

Index

Bold locators indicate material in figures and tables.

A

- AACC, 198
- Acetic acid
 anisidine value and, 220
 for degumming, 85
 for glyceride acetylation, 150
 lecithin and, 100
 for mayonnaise, 482–483
 for miscella refining, 94
 for salad dressing, 487–489
 in vinegar, 485
- Acetic fatty acid, **266**, 267
- Acetone
 in canola cold test, 39, 584
 in enzymatic interesterification, 132
 for filter cake oil extraction, 109
 in fractionation, 143
 gums and, 528
 lecithin processing and, 100
 in miscella refining, 94
- Acetylated glycerides, 150, 216, 316, 324
- Acid degumming
 bleaching and, 87
 of canola oil, 37
 color of gums, 570
 description of, 85
 expelling and, 77
 lecithin processing and, 9, 85, 100, 570
 for miscella refining, 94
 modified process, 87
 oilseed quality and, 571
 purpose of, 83
 Unilever process, 85–86
- Acid heat break test, 528–529, 572, 576
- Acidity, max free, 41
- Acid oil, 98–99
- Acid value, 220–221
- Acrolein, 151
- Activated bleaching earths, 103–104, 105, 145
- Activated carbon, 104
- Active oxygen method (AOM) stability
 AOCS on, 222
 blending and, 306, 365, 580, 588
 of canola oil, **38**, **484**
 of coconut oil, **49**, **386**
 of corn oil, **26**, **484**
 of cottonseed oil, **21**, **484**, **555**
 description of, 222–223
 FFA and, 651
 fractionation and, 143
 of high-oleic safflower oil, **36**
 of high-oleic sunflower oil, **32**, **413**
 hydrogenation and, **279**, 580
 iodine value and, **279**, 651
 of lard, **53**, 580
 of milk fat, **59**
 nickel and, 580
 of NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 of olive oil, **42**
 OSI and, 223
 of palm kernel oil, **51**
 of palm oil, **44**
 of peanut oil, **24**
 Rancimat and, 223
 of safflower oil, **34**, 35
 of salad oil, 484–485, **484**
 Schaal oven test and, 224
 of shortenings
 cookie fillers, **386**
 crackers, 395, **396**
 frying, 403, **413**
 household, **442**
 liquid, 375
 liquid bread, **382**
 of soybean oil, **17**, **386**, **396**, **484**, 568
 of sunflower oil, **29**, **484**
 of tallow, **56**
 troubleshooting, 580
- Adhesion filtration, 78
- Aflatoxin, 23, 564
- Agar, 458
- Air over moisture analysis, 199
- Albumin, 453
- Alcoholysis, 146, 152, 585
- ALCON treatment, 571
- Aldehydes
 analysis of, 106, 212, 220
 deodorization and, 153–154
 flavor and, 454
 formation of, 219
 free radicals and, 166

- odor of, 219
- oxidation and, 164, 220
- silica and, 105
- Algal oils, 64, **64–65**, 337, 338
- Algeria, **3**
- Alginates, 458
- Alkali refining; *See* Chemical refining
- All-purpose shortening
 - for baking, 171, 361–370, **362, 369, 375, 377**
 - blending of, **545**
 - cholesterol in, **366**
 - color of, **545**
 - crystal habit of, 365, 367, 370
 - emulsified, 362–363, **362**, 368–370, **369, 375, 634**
 - FFA in, **545**
 - formulations for, 305–306, 365–368, **366**
 - fractionation for, 367–368
 - for frying, 409–410
 - for home use; *See* Household shortenings
 - interesterification for, 367
 - iodine value of, 365, **366, 370, 545**
 - Mettler dropping point of, **545**
 - oxidative stability of, 305
 - penetration test of, 364–365, **364**
 - peroxide value of, **545**
 - properties of, 368
 - saturated fatty acids in, **366, 545**
 - SFI curves for, 364
 - SFI profile of, 171, **366, 545**
 - smoke point of, 369
 - temperature and, 365
 - tempering of, 364, **364**
 - trans* fatty acids in, 366–367, **366, 545**
- Alpha-carotene, 43
- Alpha-crystals
 - in acetylated glycerides, 150
 - in fractionation, 539
 - in palm oil, 47
 - in PGMEs, 152
 - properties of, 286
 - in shortenings, 177
 - tempering and, 183
 - transformation rate, 141, 171, 285–286
 - in winterization, 135
- Aluminum, 160
- Aluminum sulfate, 142–143
- Amaranth seed oil, 10
- American Association of Cereal Chemists (AACC), 198
- American Oil Chemists' Society (AOCS)
 - on acid value, 221
 - on anisidine values, 220
 - AOM for Fat Stability, 222
 - on bleaching, 229
 - on bulk shipment sampling, 546
 - on chlorophyll, 227
 - on *cis* fatty acids, 214
 - on cloud point, 177
 - cold test, 137, 140, 208, 326, 552
 - on color, 225–227
 - on congeal point, 207–208
 - on corn oil, 98
 - on cottonseed oil, 98
 - on fat in food, 214
 - on FFA, 221, 617
 - on flavor, 219
 - formation of, 198
 - on FT-NIR analysis, 214
 - impurity analysis method, 200
 - on iodine value, 212, 620
 - on melting points, 177, 202–203
 - on Mettler dropping point, 203, 534, 605
 - moisture analysis methods, 198–199
 - on monoglycerides, 216
 - OSI, 223
 - on penetrometer, 209
 - on peroxide value, 219
 - procedures developed by, 521–522
 - on refining efficiency, 97–98, 229
 - on refining loss, 229
 - on refractive index, 213
 - on setting point, 207–208
 - on SFC, 204, 205
 - on SFI, 204
 - on slipping point, 202–203
 - on smoke point, 221
 - soap analysis methods, 201
 - on softening point, 202
 - titer test, 207
 - on tocots, 217
 - on *trans* fatty acids, 214
 - on Wiley melting point, 203
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), 198, 209
- Ammonia, 115, 173
- Ammonia/sulfur dioxide test, 597
- Ammonium sulfide, 535
- Analytical product development, 327–328
- Anchovies, 338
- Anhydride, 85, 100, 150
- Animal fats; *See also specific types of*
 - antioxidants for, 167, 339
 - availability of, 4
 - characteristics of, 7–8, 265
 - Chinese green tea extract and, 282
 - cholesterol in, **9, 11**
 - consumption of, 4–7, **6**

- from cows; *See* Dairy products
- creaming gas for, 444
- deodorization of, 155
- in diet, 4
- factors affecting, 8
- incoming analysis of, 527
- isolation of, 1
- for margarine, 448, **451**
- proteins in, 55, 527, 529, 566, 592
- rendering of, 52, 55, 79, 527, 566
- saturated fatty acids in, 267
- sterols in, **9**, 10–12
- storage of, 629
- structure of, 7–8, 126, 265
- tocols in, **9**
- turbidimeters and, 200
- Anisidine values, 106, 212, 220
- Annatto, 227, 450, 456
- Antioxidants
 - acid oil and, 99
 - analysis of, 216
 - antifoamers and, 633, 635
 - baking and, 368
 - chelating agents and, 167, 169, 283
 - chemical refining and, 10
 - color from, 168, 368, 636
 - in corn oil, 27
 - in cottonseed oil, 20
 - decomposition of, 599
 - definition of, 166
 - deodorization and, 10, 591, 596, 599
 - FDA on, 167, 216
 - FFA and, 591, 607
 - for fish oil, 63, 627
 - flavor and, 166–167, 216, 596
 - Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act of, 167, 281
 - fractionation and, 145, 279
 - free radicals and, 166–167, 216, 281, 599, 627
 - for frying; *See under* Frying shortening, antioxidants in
 - for fungal oil, 65
 - for lard, 54, 167
 - for margarine, 455
 - Meat Inspection Act on, 167, 281
 - in olive oil, 43
 - oxidative stability and, 164, 166–167, 216, 281–283, 627
 - Poultry Inspection Act on, 167, 281
 - rancidity and, 166
 - for soybean oil, 18, 167
 - storage of, 599
 - synergistic mixtures of, 168–169, 283, 455
 - for tallow, 57
 - temperature and, 599
 - troubleshooting, 598–600
 - USDA on, 167, 216
- Antipolymerization, 10
- AOAC, 198, 214
- AOM; *See* Active oxygen method
- Apocarotenal, 227, 456
- Appearance assessment, 224, 227–228
- Application product development, 325–326
- Arachidic fatty acid
 - in butter, **427**
 - in canola oil, **38, 40, 354, 491**
 - classification of, 7, 268
 - in coconut oil, **49, 427**
 - in corn oil, **27**
 - in cottonseed oil, **21, 138, 290, 427, 491**
 - in high-oleic safflower oil, **36, 354, 491**
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **33, 354, 491**
 - interesterification and, **293, 294**
 - in lard, **54**
 - melting point and, **266**
 - in menhaden oil, **62**
 - in olive oil, **42**
 - in palm kernel oil, **51, 427**
 - in palm oil, **45**
 - in peanut oil, **24, 268**
 - positioning of, 7
 - in rapeseed oil, **354**
 - in safflower oil, **34, 354**
 - in soybean oil, **18, 138, 427, 491**
 - in sunflower oil, **30, 354**
 - in tallow, **57**
- Arachidonic fatty acid
 - from algae, 64
 - in butter, 338
 - CLA and, 275
 - constants for, **214**
 - in diet, 272
 - in fungal oil, **65, 66**
 - in lard, 270
 - from linseed, 15
 - in menhaden oil, **62**
 - methylene groups, **277**
 - in milk fat, 339
 - omega designation, **266, 271**
 - oxidation and, 277
 - sources of, 272
- Arachis hypogaea*; *See* Peanuts
- Argentina, **3**
- Aroma, 41, 60; *See also* Odor
- Ascorbic acid, 167
- Ascorbyl palmitate, 65, 282, 338, 455; *See also* Lecithin
- Ascorbyl stearate, 455

Association of Official Analytical Chemists' (AOAC), 198, 214

ASTM, 198, 209

Atmospheric bleaching

applications for, 103

batch, 101

colors in, 102

contact time for, 577, 582

flow chart for, **102**

material for, 103

temperature for, 106

vs. vacuum bleaching, 102, 106, 145, 595

Australia, **3**, 15, 22

Austria, **3**

Automatic tintometers, 226

B

Bacteria

benzoic acid and, 455

cooking and, 76

dairy analogs and, 425, 433

description of, 644

in margarine, **558**, 644–645

omega fatty acids from, 76

sour cream from, 433

trans fatty acids from, 274

Baked fruit pies, 419–420

Baker's margarine/shortening

all-purpose, 171, 361–368, **366**, **369**

blends for, 335

color additives for, 454–455

crystallization in, 182, 470

description of, 466

emulsifiers for, 350, 368–370, **369**

hardfat for, 464

Mettler dropping point of, **391**, **466**

plasticity of, 306

salt in, 455

SFI profile of, **391**, **466**

Bakery frying shortenings, 416–420

Baking, definition of, 361

Baking powder, 640

Bangladesh, **3**

Barley oil, 10

Basestocks

advantages of, 119–120, 301

blending of, 119–121, 133, 152–153, 302, 328, 580, 589

choice of, 301–302

control evaluations for, 534

cottonseed oil in, 302, **303**, 306

evaluation of, 119

fractionated, 302

hardfat; *See* Hardfats/stocks

hydrogenation for, 120–121, **122**, **303**, 534

interesterified, 302, 367

lard in, 55

oxidative stability of, 306

palm oil and, 45–46, 302

plasticity and, 306–308, **307**

precious metal catalysts for, 115

in process flow chart, **75**

safflower oil in, 35

SFI and, 121, 302, 306–308, **307**, 327–328

soybean oil in; *See under* Soybean oil, in basestocks

tallow and, 302

winterization of, 120

Batch refining, 74, 79, 95–96

Beaded fats, 187–188, 359

Beaded shortening, 355

Behenic fatty acid

in butter, **427**

in canola oil, **38**, **40**, **354**, **491**

classification of, 7, 268

in coconut oil, **427**

in corn oil, **27**

in cottonseed oil, **21**, **290**, **427**, **491**

erucic fatty acid and, 270

in high-oleic safflower oil, **36**, **354**, **491**

in high-oleic sunflower oil, **33**, **354**, **491**

in lard, **54**

melting point and, **266**

in olive oil, **42**

in palm kernel oil, **427**

in peanut oil, **24**, 268

positioning of, 7

in rapeseed oil, **354**

in safflower oil, **34**, **354**

in soybean oil, **18**, **427**, **491**

in sunflower oil, **30**, **354**

Belgium, **3**

Bentonite clays, 103–104, 105

Benzoic acid, 455

Beta-carotene

apocarotenal and, 456

free radicals and, 12

in margarine, 455

in palm oil, 44

in peanut oil, 23

radiation and, 12

in shortening, **551**, 617–618

vitamins and, 12

- Beta-crystals
- aeration and, 357
 - in canola oil, 39
 - consistency and, 631
 - description of, 139, 286–287
 - flavor and, 648
 - in fractionation, 539
 - interchangeability and, 334
 - interesterification and, 292, **294**
 - in lard, 45, 54–55, 124
 - long-chain fatty acids and, 291
 - in margarines, 310, 469
 - properties of, 286
 - set up time for, 417
 - SFI curve and, 305
 - in shortenings, 177, 312, 387, **388**, 389, 411
 - sorbitan esters and, 324
 - in soybean oil, 18, 310
 - structure and, 215
 - tempering and, 182–183
 - transformation rate, 141, 171, 285–286
 - in winterization, 135
- Beta-prime-crystals
- aeration and, 357
 - consistency and, 55, 288, 631
 - in cottonseed oil, **21**, 45–47, 306
 - description of, 139, 286–287
 - diglycerides and, 132
 - in fractionation, 539
 - interchangeability and, 334
 - interesterification and, 292, **294**, 442
 - in lard, 45, 55, 124
 - in margarines, 183, 310, 312, 458, 469
 - in milk fat, 60
 - palmitic fatty acid and, 20
 - in palm oil, 45–47
 - plasticization and, 306
 - properties of, 20, 55, 286
 - set up time for, 417
 - in shortenings
 - cookie, 384
 - crème fillings, 377–378
 - Danish pastry, 391
 - icing, 377–378
 - liquid, 177
 - pie crusts, 387
 - plasticity and, 306
 - puff paste, 393
 - tempering and, 183
 - in soybean oil, 18
 - structure and, 215, 287
 - in tallow, 57
 - tempering and, 183
 - transformation rate, 141, 171, 285–286
 - in winterization, 135
- BHA; *See* Butylated hydroxyanisole
- BHT; *See* Butylated hydroxytoluene
- Biscuits, 223–224, 387–389
- Bismuth, 115
- Bleaching
- acid degumming and, 87
 - aflatoxin and, 23
 - agents for, 103–105, 145
 - analysis of, 229
 - atmospheric; *See* Atmospheric bleaching
 - batch, 101–102, **102**
 - calcium and, 13
 - of canola oil, 39, 104, 530–531
 - carotene and, 12, 43, 567
 - carotenoids and, 105, 107, 144
 - chelating agents and, 145
 - in chemical refining, 91, 96–97
 - chlorophyll and; *See under* Chlorophyll, bleaching and
 - of coconut oil, 103
 - color and; *See under* Color, bleaching and
 - control points for, 530–532, 542–543
 - of corn oil, 530–531, 579
 - of cottonseed oil, 229, 348, 567
 - degumming and, 86, 87
 - deodorization and, 105, 158
 - dewaxing and, 139, 140
 - FFA and, 103, 104, 106–107, 530, 543
 - filtration and, 108–109, 575–576, 581
 - flavor and, 153, 595
 - fractionation and, 144–145, 539
 - hydrogenation and, 101, 105, 144, 542, 580–582
 - interesterification and, 144–145, 542
 - isomerization and, 103, 104, 106–107
 - of lard, 55, 103, 531–532
 - of lecithin, 100
 - of menhaden oil, 61
 - after modification; *See* Postbleaching
 - odor from, 153
 - oxidation and, 16, 102, 110, 144, 530, 592
 - oxidative stability and, 101–107
 - of palm kernel oil, 50
 - of palm oil, 43, 79, 81, 104
 - parameters for, 101–109
 - of peanut oil, 23
 - peroxide and, 104, 105, 144, 530, 580, 582, 595
 - pesticides and, 13
 - of PGEs, 151
 - phosphatides and, 8, 104, 530, 591
 - phosphorus and, 83, 105, 529, 530, 576
 - in physical refining, 81–83, **82**

- on process flow chart, **75**
- proteins and, 592
- purpose of, 100–101, 144, 595
- before refining; *See* Prebleaching
- silica and, 87, 96–97, 105–107
- soap and, 103–105, 107, 530, 537, 575–576, 591
- sodium and, 13
- of soybean oil, 16, 18, 104–105, 229, 530, **531, 543**
- of stearin, 145
- storage and, 629
- of sunflower oil, 229
- of tallow, 55–56, 103, 531–532
- TBHQ and, 567
- temperatures for, 106–107
- time for, 107
- tocols in, 102
- trace metals and, 13, 83, 104, 144, 530, 542, 629
- unsaturated fatty acids and, 103, 106–107
- vacuum; *See* Vacuum bleaching
- water washing and, 91
- waxes and, 530
- winterization and, 133, 136
- Bleaching earths**
 - acid treatment of, 103
 - activated, 103–104, 105, 145
 - bulk density of, 104
 - canola oil and, 39, 104
 - carbon and, 104
 - carotenoids and, 12
 - chlorophyll and, 39, 56
 - citric acid removal by, 126
 - control of, 531
 - in degumming, 86
 - disposal of, 109
 - dosage of, 105–106
 - efficiency of, 105–107
 - flavor and, 595
 - free radicals and, 629
 - after interesterification, 126, 538
 - moisture level in, 104, 107
 - natural, 103, 105
 - odor of, 109, 110
 - oil retention by, 103, 104, 126
 - oxidation and, 629
 - particle size in, 103–104
 - phosphoric acid removal by, 126
 - for postbleaching, 538, 581–582
 - for prebleaching, 576–577
 - proteins and, 55, 529
 - reuse of, 104
 - silica and, 87, 96–97, 105–107
 - temperature and, 106, 577
 - trans* fatty acids and, 578
 - water washing and, 91
- Blending**
 - of algal oils, 64
 - of all-purpose shortening, **545**
 - AOM and, 306, 365, 580, 588
 - of basestocks, 119–121, 133, 152–153, 302, 328, 580, 589
 - of butter, 60
 - in chemical refining, 88, 90
 - cholesterol level and, 145
 - cold test and, 583
 - for consistency, 152–153, 548
 - control of, 544
 - of cottonseed oil, 18, **294, 329, 330, 331, 427, 631**
 - deodorization and, 152, 596
 - description of, 152–153
 - of emulsifiers, 321
 - fatty acid composition and, 327, 588–589
 - in fractionation, 144
 - hydrogenation and, 118
 - vs. interesterification, **336**
 - iodine value and, 327
 - labeling and, 351, 588–589
 - of lard, 55
 - of liquid oils, 479, 480
 - of margarine, 327–328, **327, 329, 451**
 - of menhaden oil, 63
 - of milk fat, 60
 - in miscella refining, 94
 - of olive oil, 41
 - oxidative stability and, 365, 588
 - in process flow chart, **75**
 - purpose of, 532
 - random interesterification and, 441–442
 - samples from, 589
 - SFI and, 327–328, **327, 329, 589**
 - of shortening, 327–328, **327, 329**
 - of soybean oil, 15, **329, 330, 331, 427**
 - for structure, 304
 - of tallow, 57
 - trans* fatty acids and, 335
 - in triglyceride replication method, 328
 - troubleshooting, 588–589
- Boiler water treatments, 596**
- Bolivia, 3**
- Bollworms, 22**
- Bos taurus*; *See* Cattle
- Brass, 16, 256, 401, 636, 642**
- Brassica campestris, 37*
- Brassica napus, 37*
- Brazil, 3, 22–23**

Bread

- continuous production of, 380–381
- emulsifiers for
 - antistaling, 177, 312, 318
 - conditioning, 150, 318, 319, **380**, 382–383
 - consistency, 379–383
 - FDA on, 380
 - iodine value of, **315**
 - shelf-life extension, 146, 314
 - texture, 312

flour for, 28

omega-3 fortification for, 338–339

shortening for, 312, 348, 356, 363, 379–383, **382**

standard of identity for, 380

Brevoortia; *See* Menhaden fish

Bromine, 115

Brush-hydrogenated basestocks

discussion of, 120

for milk analogs, 434

for shortenings, 393

soybean oil in, 120, **122**, 302, **303**, 443

trans fatty acids, GMOs, and, 337

Budworms, 22

Buffers, 87, 131, 426

Bulk shipments; *See* Shipment

Butter

arachidic fatty acid in, **427**

arachidonic fatty acid in, 338

behenic fatty acid in, **427**

blending of, 60

butyric fatty acid in, **427**

capric fatty acid in, **427**

caproic fatty acid in, 267, **427**

caprylic fatty acid in, 267, **427**

clarifying of, 414

consistency of, 209

consumption of, 6, 7, 452, **452**

definition of, 58

in diet, 4, 474

fat content of, 58

flavor of, 60, 153, 267, **280**, 454

fractionation of, 464

for frying, 414

gadoleic fatty acid in, **427**

hydrogenation and, 105

industrial, **466**

interesterification of, 126

iodine value of, **427**

lauric fatty acid in, **427**

linoleic fatty acid in, **427**

linolenic fatty acid in, **427**

margaric fatty acid in, **427**

melting point of, 126

Mettler dropping point of, **427**, **466**

milk fat in, 58

myristic fatty acid in, **427**

myristoleic fatty acid in, **427**

oleic fatty acid in, **427**

palmitic fatty acid in, **427**

palmitoleic fatty acid in, **427**

pentadelandic fatty acid in, **427**

SFI profile of, **391**, **427**, **466**

in shortenings, 347

source of, 2

stearic fatty acid in, 269, **427**

trans fatty acids in, 274, **427**

Buttercream icings, 376, 466

Butterfat, 58, 60, 435, **435**, 450

Butter oil, 58

Butylated hydroxyanisole (BHA)

analysis of, 216

antioxidant activity of, 167–168, 281–283

applications for, 627

Chinese green tea extract and, 627

lard and, 54

for margarine, 455

marine oils and, 627

odor of, 168, 281–282, 643

potassium and, 168, 282, 629

rosemary and, 627

for shortenings, 281–282, 403–404, 421, 443

sodium and, 168, 282, 629

tallow and, 57

temperature and, 167

Butylated hydroxytoluene (BHT)

analysis of, 216

antioxidant activity of, 168, 282–283

applications for, 627

Chinese green tea extract and, 627

iron and, 168, 282

lard and, 54

for margarine, 455

marine oils and, 627

rosemary and, 627

for shortenings, 403–404, 421, 443

tallow and, 57

temperature and, 168

Butyric fatty acid, 58, **59**, 220, **266**, 267, **427**,

454–455

in palm kernel oil, **427**

in soybean oil, **427**

C

Cake mix, 233, 251–252, 370–374, 418

Cakes

- appearance scoring, **231**
 - consistency of, 150
 - creaming volume test for, 230–231
 - dimethylpolysiloxane and, 368
 - donuts, 417–419
 - emulsifiers for, 150, 152, **315**, 316–318, 322–323, 632
 - filling sandwich test for, 250
 - flour for, 28
 - icing volume test, 231–232, 244
 - lecithin for, 319, 632
 - methyl silicone and, 632
 - pound cake test, 231, 243
 - shortenings for
 - all-purpose, **375**
 - bakery frying, 416–420
 - deodorization of, **547**
 - dimethylpolysiloxane in, 368, 403
 - emulsified all-purpose, 363, 368–370, **369**, **375**
 - emulsifiers for, 146, 374, **547**, **548**
 - lard, 348
 - liquid, 363, 374–376, **375**
 - quality standards for, **547**, **548**, **551**
 - shipment of, **548**
 - specialty, 373–374
 - troubleshooting, 632
 - white layer tests for, 232, 245–248
- Calcium, 13, 85, 88, 91, 527, 574
- Calcium carbonate, 489
- Calcium hydroxide, 147, 148, **149**, 585
- Calcium stearoyl-2-lactylates, 318, **380**
- California bay laurel tree, 14
- Calories
- in acidulated soapstock, 99
 - from canola oil, **480**
 - from corn, 99
 - from corn oil, **480**
 - from cottonseed oil, **480**
 - creaming gas and, 172, 444
 - daily value of, 298
 - data on food labels, 297–298
 - Dietary Guidelines for Americans* on, 267, 273, 300, 441, 459
 - in diet margarine, 450
 - from essential fatty acids, 300
 - from fats and oils, 273, 298, 300, 459
 - FDA on, 298
 - in hardfat specific heat, 186
 - health claims on, 299–300
 - from medium-chain fatty acids, 267
 - from milk analogs, 435
 - from monounsaturates, 269

- from omega fatty acids, 300, 337, 441
- from polyunsaturated fatty acids, 273
- from saturated fatty acids, 267, 299–300, 459
- from shortening, 442
- USDA on, 298

Campestanol, 12

Campesterol, 11

Canada, 3, 37, 451

Canadian Oil Processors Association, 526

Candida antarctica, 131

Canola oil

- AOCS evaluation method for, 97
- AOM stability of, **38**, **484**
- arachidic fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, **354**, **491**
- in basestocks, 120
- Baumé concentration for, **90**
- behenic fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, **354**, **491**
- bleaching of, 39, 104, 530–531
- calories from, **480**
- characteristics of, 37–39
- chemical refining of, **90**, 96
- Chinese green tea extract and, 282
- chlorophyll in, **38**
 - bleaching and, 13, 39, 105, 530
 - causes of, 565, 572
 - chemical refining and, 577
 - discussion of, 39
 - Lovibond Color Method, 565
- cholesterol and, **9**, 478–479, **480**
- cloud point of, **37**
- cold test of, **37**, **39**, **484**, 584
- color of, 13, 39, **484**, 565
- consistency of, 39
- consumption of, **5**, **6**
- for cooking oil, 38, 477–480, **477**
- crystal habit of, **38**, 39, 215, 286, **287**
- crystallization of, 39
- degumming of, 37, 87
- deodorization of, 156, 274
- dewaxing of, 479
- discussion of, 37–40
- eicosadienoic fatty acid in, **40**
- erucic fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, 270, **354**
- FFA in, **484**
- flavor of, **280**, **484**, 625
- fractionation of, 39
- gadoleic fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, **354**, **491**
- genetically modified, 39–40, **40**, 355
- glucosinolates in, 37
- GRAS status of, 478
- hardening of, 290–291
- high-stability, **491**
- hydrogenation of, 39, 308
- hydrolysis, 37

- interesterification of, 292, **294**, **442**
 - iodine value of, **37**, **40**, **278**, **484**, **491**
 - iron in, 87
 - lauric fatty acid in, 14, **40**, **491**
 - lignoceric fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, **354**
 - linoleic fatty acid in, **38**, **39**, **40**, **338**, **354**, **491**
 - linolenic fatty acid in, **38**, **354**
 - discussion of, 38–39
 - genetically modified, **40**
 - high-oleic, **491**
 - to linoleic ratio, 338, 479
 - vs. rapeseed, **354**
 - margaric fatty acid in, **491**
 - for margarine, 647
 - marketing of, 7
 - for mayonnaise, 483
 - melting point of, **37**
 - menhaden oil and, 62
 - monounsaturated fatty acids in, 38, **480**, **484**
 - myristic fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, **354**, **491**
 - nervonic fatty acid in, **40**
 - nutritional labeling on, **480**
 - odor of, 625
 - oleic fatty acid in, **38**, **354**
 - cholesterol and, 478–479
 - discussion of, 38
 - genetically modified, **40**, 270, **491**
 - vs. rapeseed, **354**
 - omega fatty acids in
 - discussion of, 37–38, 337
 - ratio of, 62–63, 338, 479
 - salad oil, **480**, **484**
 - oxidation of, 39
 - oxidative stability of, **38**, **278**, **491**
 - palmitic fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, 215, **354**, **491**
 - palmitoleic fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, **354**, **491**
 - peroxide value of, **484**
 - phosphatides in, 8–9, **9**, 88
 - phosphoric acid and, 39, 88
 - phosphorus in, 87, 530
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids in, **480**
 - production of, 4
 - refining of, 80, 82, 89, 96, 97
 - refractive index of, **37**
 - for salad oil, 474, 477–480, **477**, 482
 - saponification number of, **37**
 - saturated fatty acids in, 38, 478, **480**, **484**
 - for shortenings, 367, 387, **442**
 - soybean oil and, **294**
 - specific gravity of, **37**
 - steaming of, 82
 - stearic fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, **354**, **491**
 - sterols in, **9**
 - structure of, 39
 - sulfur in, **38**, 39, 530–531
 - titer test of, **37**
 - tocols in, **9**, **38**
 - trans* fatty acids in, 274, 308–310, **480**, **484**
 - triglyceride composition of, **38**, 39
 - unsaponifiable matter in, **9**, **37**
 - unsaturated fatty acids in, 478
 - wax in, **38**, 39, 140, 474, 540, 584
 - winterization of, 39, 584
 - yield, 3, 4
- Canola seeds, 3, 4, 37, 39–40, 74–78, 565
- Capric fatty acid
 - in algal oil, **64**
 - in butter, **427**
 - classification of, 267
 - in coconut oil, **49**, **427**
 - in cottonseed oil, **427**
 - interesterification and, **293**, **294**
 - in lard, **53**
 - in milk fat, 58, **59**, **427**
 - in palm kernel oil, **51**, **427**
 - in palm oil, **293**
 - rancidity and, 220
 - in soybean oil, **427**
- Caproic fatty acid
 - in butter, 267, **427**
 - classification of, 267
 - in coconut oil, **49**, 267, **427**
 - in cottonseed oil, **427**
 - flavor and, 52
 - interesterification and, **293**
 - melting point and, **266**
 - in milk fat, 58, **59**, **427**
 - in palm kernel oil, **51**, 267, **427**
 - in palm oil, **293**
 - rancidity and, 220
 - in soybean oil, **427**
- Caprylic fatty acid
 - in butter, 267, **427**
 - classification of, 267
 - in coconut oil, **49**, 267, **427**
 - in cottonseed oil, **427**
 - flavor and, 52
 - interesterification and, **293**
 - melting point and, **266**
 - in milk fat, 58, **59**, **427**
 - in palm kernel oil, **51**, 267, **427**
 - in palm oil, **293**
 - in soybean oil, **427**
- Capsicum, 282
- Carbohydrates
 - classification of, 8
 - color from, 12
 - for dairy analogs, 426

- interesterification of, 292, **294**, **442**
 - iodine value of, **37**, **40**, **278**, **484**, **491**
 - iron in, 87
 - lauric fatty acid in, 14, **40**, **491**
 - lignoceric fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, **354**
 - linoleic fatty acid in, **38**, **39**, **40**, **338**, **354**, **491**
 - linolenic fatty acid in, **38**, **354**
 - discussion of, 38–39
 - genetically modified, **40**
 - high-oleic, **491**
 - to linoleic ratio, 338, 479
 - vs. rapeseed, **354**
 - margaric fatty acid in, **491**
 - for margarine, 647
 - marketing of, 7
 - for mayonnaise, 483
 - melting point of, **37**
 - menhaden oil and, 62
 - monounsaturated fatty acids in, 38, **480**, **484**
 - myristic fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, **354**, **491**
 - nervonic fatty acid in, **40**
 - nutritional labeling on, **480**
 - odor of, 625
 - oleic fatty acid in, **38**, **354**
 - cholesterol and, 478–479
 - discussion of, 38
 - genetically modified, **40**, 270, **491**
 - vs. rapeseed, **354**
 - omega fatty acids in
 - discussion of, 37–38, 337
 - ratio of, 62–63, 338, 479
 - salad oil, **480**, **484**
 - oxidation of, 39
 - oxidative stability of, **38**, **278**, **491**
 - palmitic fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, 215, **354**, **491**
 - palmitoleic fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, **354**, **491**
 - peroxide value of, **484**
 - phosphatides in, 8–9, **9**, 88
 - phosphoric acid and, 39, 88
 - phosphorus in, 87, 530
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids in, **480**
 - production of, 4
 - refining of, 80, 82, 89, 96, 97
 - refractive index of, **37**
 - for salad oil, 474, 477–480, **477**, 482
 - saponification number of, **37**
 - saturated fatty acids in, 38, 478, **480**, **484**
 - for shortenings, 367, 387, **442**
 - soybean oil and, **294**
 - specific gravity of, **37**
 - steaming of, 82
 - stearic fatty acid in, **38**, **40**, **354**, **491**
 - sterols in, **9**
 - structure of, 39
 - sulfur in, **38**, 39, 530–531
 - titer test of, **37**
 - tocols in, **9**, **38**
 - trans* fatty acids in, 274, 308–310, **480**, **484**
 - triglyceride composition of, **38**, 39
 - unsaponifiable matter in, **9**, **37**
 - unsaturated fatty acids in, 478
 - wax in, **38**, 39, 140, 474, 540, 584
 - winterization of, 39, 584
 - yield, **3**, 4
- Canola seeds, **3**, 4, 37, 39–40, 74–78, 565
- Capric fatty acid
 - in algal oil, **64**
 - in butter, **427**
 - classification of, 267
 - in coconut oil, **49**, **427**
 - in cottonseed oil, **427**
 - interesterification and, **293**, **294**
 - in lard, **53**
 - in milk fat, 58, **59**, **427**
 - in palm kernel oil, **51**, **427**
 - in palm oil, **293**
 - rancidity and, 220
 - in soybean oil, **427**
- Caproic fatty acid
 - in butter, 267, **427**
 - classification of, 267
 - in coconut oil, **49**, 267, **427**
 - in cottonseed oil, **427**
 - flavor and, 52
 - interesterification and, **293**
 - melting point and, **266**
 - in milk fat, 58, **59**, **427**
 - in palm kernel oil, **51**, 267, **427**
 - in palm oil, **293**
 - rancidity and, 220
 - in soybean oil, **427**
- Caprylic fatty acid
 - in butter, 267, **427**
 - classification of, 267
 - in coconut oil, **49**, 267, **427**
 - in cottonseed oil, **427**
 - flavor and, 52
 - interesterification and, **293**
 - melting point and, **266**
 - in milk fat, 58, **59**, **427**
 - in palm kernel oil, **51**, 267, **427**
 - in palm oil, **293**
 - in soybean oil, **427**
- Capsicum, 282
- Carbohydrates
 - classification of, 8
 - color from, 12
 - for dairy analogs, 426

- as energy source, 1
- in frying, 405
- phosphoric acid and, 591, 592
- in starch, 324
- Carbon, 104, 163, 348
- Carbon dioxide
 - deodorization and, 591
 - FFA and, 591, 607, 632
 - hydrogenation catalyst and, 534, 578
 - interesterification and, 129, 580
 - nitrogen and, 591, 607
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids and, 338
 - for salad dressing processing, 487, 489
 - saponification and, 131
 - in yeast-raised dough, 338
- Carbon disulfide, 534, 578
- Carbon monoxide, 115, 578
- Carlson, Anton, 449
- Carotene
 - bleaching and, 12, 43, 567
 - classification of, 8
 - color from, 12, 43, 227
 - decomposition of, 567
 - for margarine, 449–450
 - in milk fat, 58
 - in olive oil, 43
 - oxidation and, 43, 567
 - in palm kernel oil, 565
 - in palm oil, 12, 43–48, **44**
 - pressing temperature and, 77
 - TBHQ and, 567
 - types of; *See* Alpha-carotene; Beta-carotene
 - vitamins and, 12
- Carotenoids
 - bleaching and, 105, 107, 144
 - color from, 224
 - deodorization and, 154, 155, 544, 592
 - EDTA and, 455
 - hydrogenation and, 542, 544
 - in margarine, 456
 - in olive oil, 41
 - oxidation and, 12, 41, 164, 628
 - oxidative stability and, 41
 - in palm oil, 45, 48
 - silica and, 105
 - steaming and, 81
- Carrageenans, 458
- Carrot oil, 456
- Carthamine, 33
- Carthamus tinctorius*; *See* Safflowers
- Casein, 425, 434, 453, 458
- Caseinate, 430, 434, 452, 458
- Cattle, 100, 448; *See also* Tallow
- Caustic refining; *See* Chemical refining
 - CBEs, 124, 143, 305, 311
 - CBRs, 143
 - Cellulose, 108
 - Cephalins, 9
 - Cereal oils, 10
 - Ceryl alcohol, 27
 - CFR; *See* Code of federal regulations
 - Chalcones, 627
 - Cheese analogs, 425, 431–432
 - Chelation
 - antioxidant activity and, 167, 169, 283
 - deodorization and, 160–161
 - of lard, 54
 - phosphatides and, 9
 - of soybean oil, 18
 - of tallow, 57
 - trace metals and, 13, 88, 596, 627
 - Chemical interesterification, 291
 - Chemical refining
 - acid heat break test for, 528–529, 572, 576
 - aflatoxin and, 23
 - antioxidants and, 10
 - batch, 95–96
 - blending in, 88, 90
 - breakover in, 573
 - of canola oil, **90**, 96
 - caustic–oil mixing in, 90
 - caustic treatment in, 89–90, **90**
 - of coconut oil, **90**, 96
 - color and, 88–90, 92, 571–574
 - of corn oil, **90**
 - of cottonseed oil; *See under* Cottonseed oil,
 - chemical refining of
 - crude oil conditioning for, 88–89
 - degumming before, 83, 528, 574
 - deodorization and, 155, 158–159
 - description of, 88–97
 - dewaxing and, 140
 - expelling and, 77
 - FFA and, 80, 88–90, 92, 96, 154, **529**, 571–573
 - flavor and, 89
 - flow chart for, **93**
 - formulas for, 89
 - for gossypol removal, 13, 20, 80, 83, 89
 - gums and, 83, 88
 - of lauric oils, 96, 571
 - miscella, 78, 87, 92–94, 565
 - oleic fatty acid and, 89, 571
 - of olive oil, 96
 - over-refining, 574
 - oxidative stability and, 574
 - of palm kernel oil, **90**
 - of palm oil, 43–44, 89–90, **90**, 92, 96, 571

- of peanut oil, 23, **90**, 96
- phosphatides and, 8, 80, 88, 90–91, 94
- phosphoric acid in, 88–89, 92
- pigments and, 88
- process control points, 528–529
- on process flow chart, **75**
- of safflower oil, **90**, 96
- sampling for, 88
- short-mix method of, 92, **93**
- silica in, 96–97
- soap and, 88, 90–100, 572–574
- sodium hydroxide in; *See under* Sodium hydroxide, in chemical refining
- of soybean oil, **90**, 96, **529**
- sterols and, 10–12
- storage preparation in, 92
- of sunflower oil, 29, **90**, 96
- of tallow, 56
- tocols and, 10
- troubleshooting, 571–574
- ultrashort-mix method of, 92
- vacuum drying in, 91
- water washing in, 91
- Chicken fat, 282, 400
- Chickens, 22, 100
- Chile, **3**
- Chili powder extract, 282
- Chill roll
 - development of, 349
 - disadvantages of, 394
 - for fat flakes, 185–187, **186**, 554–555, 614–618, 620
 - for icing stabilizers, 379
 - material for, 618
 - for plasticizing, 173, 174
 - for powdered fats, 188
 - for shortenings chips, 395
 - speed of, 614
- Chill test, 140, 208, 541, **542**
- China, **3**, 475
- Chinese green tea extract, 282, 627
- Chlorophyll
 - analysis of, 227
 - AOCS on, 227
 - bleaching and
 - AOCS on, 227
 - in canola oil, 13, 39, 105, 530
 - in chemical refining, 89
 - green color from, 13, 144, 577
 - materials for, 105, 144
 - silica and, 105, 107
 - in soybean oil, 13, 105, 530, **531**, 564
 - in tallow, 56, 532, 566
 - in canola oil; *See under* Canola oil, chlorophyll in
 - classification of, 8
 - color from; *See under* Color, from chlorophyll
 - decomposition of, 13
 - deodorization and, 39
 - filtration for, 88
 - hydrogenation and, 39, 542
 - light exposure and, 144
 - in olive oil, 13, 41, **42**, 43
 - oxidation and, 41, 144, 189, 227, 628
 - oxidative stability and, 13, 628
 - phosphoric acid and, 39, 89
 - in soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil, chlorophyll in
 - in tallow, 13, 56, 527, 566
 - unsaturated fatty acids and, 13, 144
- Chocolate, 319, 324
- Cholesterol
 - in animal fats, **9**, 11
 - blending and, 145
 - in butterfat, **435**
 - canola oil and, **9**, 478–479, **480**
 - in coconut oil, **9**, **386**, **435**
 - in corn oil, **9**, **480**
 - in cottonseed oil, **9**, **480**
 - data on food labels, 299
 - description of, 11
 - in diet, 7, 11, 438
 - Dietary Guidelines for Americans* on, 300, 459
 - in eggs, 485
 - FDA on, 11, 456
 - in fish oil, 11, **62**
 - health claims on, 299–300
 - hydrogenation and, 532
 - in lard, **9**, 366, **388**
 - lauric fatty acid and, 11, 268
 - lipoproteins and, 11
 - MCTs and, 11
 - medium-chain fatty acids and, 11, 267, 268
 - in menhaden oil, **62**
 - monounsaturated fatty acids and, 11, 269, 479
 - myristic fatty acid and, 11, 55, 268
 - oleic fatty acid and, 23, 38, 270
 - olive oil and, **9**, 478
 - palmitic fatty acid and, 11, 268
 - in palm kernel oil, **9**
 - in palm oil, **9**
 - peanut oil and, **9**, 23, 25
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids and, 11, 450, 479
 - saturated fatty acids and, 11, 267–268, 274, 532
 - in shortenings, **366**, **386**, **388**, **435**

- in soybean oil, **9, 388, 435, 480**
- squalene and, 10, 43
- stanols and, 11, 12
- steaming and, 145
- stearic fatty acid and, 18, 268
- stripping process, 145, 366
- in sunflower oil, **9, 480**
- in tallow, **9, 55, 145, 366**
- trans* fatty acids and, 11, 145, 274, 439, 450, 532
- unsaturated fatty acids and, 11, 269
- Chromium, 160, 404
- Churn, 178
- Cis* fatty acids
 - AOCS on, 214
 - in CLA, 274–275
 - conversion to *trans*, 367
 - data on food labels, 299
 - in frying, 406
 - FT-NIR analysis for, 212
 - hydrogenation and, 111, 278, 459
 - isomerization and, 273
 - melting points of, 111, **266, 274**
 - in milk fat, 58
 - oxidation and, 276–277
 - oxidative stability and, 274
 - positioning of, 269, 271, 274
 - in tallow, 55
- Citric acid
 - antioxidant activity and, 167, 169, 283
 - in bleaching, 126, 145
 - decomposition of, 161, 596
 - in degumming, 83, 85, 87
 - deodorization and, 161, 591–593, 596
 - emulsification with, 316
 - FFA and, 543, 591, 607
 - flaking and, 617, 620
 - flavor and, 596
 - frying shortening and, 404, 421, 638
 - after hydrogenation, 581
 - after interesterification, 125, 129, 144, 538, 581
 - lard and, 54
 - linoleic fatty acid and, 282
 - for mayonnaise, 482
 - packaging and, 604
 - peroxide value and, 593
 - phosphatides and, 9
 - for salad dressing, 487, 489
 - soybean oil and, 16, 352, 565
 - tallow and, 57
 - temperature and, 596
 - tocopherol and, 167
 - trace metals and, 13, 596, 627
 - in water washing, 91
- CLA, 55, 58, 274–275
- Cloud point
 - AOCS on, 177
 - of canola oil, **37**
 - consistency and, 208
 - of corn oil, **26**
 - of cottonseed oil, **21**
 - crystal habit and, 177
 - definition of, 47
 - fractionation and, **296, 297**
 - of olive oil, **42**
 - of palm kernel oil, **297**
 - of palm oil, **46, 47, 297**
 - of peanut oil, **24**
 - SFI and, 208
 - of soybean oil, **17, 296, 297**
 - of sunflower oil, **29**
 - of tallow, **297**
 - test for, 208
- Clupanodonic fatty acid, **62, 63, 65, 214, 266, 271**
- Clupeids, 61
- Coal tar dyes, 449
- Cocoa butter
 - crystal habit of, 215, **287**
 - hard butter and, 310
 - lecithin and, 319
 - melting range of, 126, 333
 - oleic fatty acid in, 215, 328, 333
 - palmitic fatty acid in, 215, 333
 - palm oil and, 333
 - softening point of, 333
 - stearic fatty acid in, 269, 333
 - structure of, 215, 311, 328–333
- Cocoa butter equivalents (CBEs), 124, 143, 305, 311
- Cocoa butter replacers (CBRs), 143
- Cocoa butter substitute (CBS), 48, 124, 311
- Cocoa powder, 100, 320
- Coconut oil
 - AOM stability of, **49, 386**
 - applications for, 52
 - arachidic fatty acid in, **49, 427**
 - Baumé concentration for, 89, **90, 528**
 - behenic fatty acid in, **427**
 - bleaching of, 103
 - butyric fatty acid in, **427**
 - capric fatty acid in, **49, 427**
 - caproic fatty acid in, **49, 267, 427**
 - caprylic fatty acid in, **49, 267, 427**
 - CBRs from, 143
 - in Ceylon pipes, 142
 - chemical refining of, **90, 96**

- cholesterol in, **9, 386, 435**
- in cocoa butter substitutes, 311
- color of, 50
- consumption of, **5, 6**
- crystal habit of, **49, 287**
- for dairy analogs, **427**
- degumming of, 86
- deodorization of, 155
- discussion of, 48–50
- FFA in, 90, 283
- flavor of, 50, 280
- fractionation of, 142
- for frying, 353, 415, **415, 641, 644**
- gadoleic fatty acid in, **49, 427**
- in hard butters, 124
- hydrolysis, 50, 280
- interesterification of, 126, 292, **293, 294, 462**
- iodine value of, **49, 278, 427**
- lauric fatty acid in, 48, 52, 221, 267–268, **427**
- linoleic fatty acid in, **49, 427**
- linolenic fatty acid in, **427**
- liquid oils and, 626–627
- margaric fatty acid in, **427**
- for margarine, 448–449, 464–465
- medium-chain fatty acids in, 267–268
- melting point of, 48, 126, **127, 267–268**
- Mettler dropping point of, **49, 386, 427**
- for milk analogs, 434
- monounsaturated fatty acids in, **435**
- myristic fatty acid in, **49, 268, 427**
- myristoleic fatty acid in, **427**
- for nondairy creamers, 428, 429
- for nut oil roasting, 422
- odor of, 50
- oleic fatty acid in, **49, 427**
- oxidation of, 50, 641
- oxidative stability of, **49, 278**
- palmitic fatty acid in, **49, 427**
- palmitoleic fatty acid in, **427**
- palm kernel oil and, 50–52
- palm oil and, **293**
- pentadelandic fatty acid in, **427**
- phosphatides in, **9**
- plasticity of, 353
- polyunsaturated fatty acids in, **435**
- production of, 4
- refining of, 80, 89–90, 96
- refractive index of, **49**
- saponification number of, **49, 89**
- saturated fatty acids in, 50, **386, 435**
- SFI profile of, **49, 268, 386, 427**
- for shortenings
 - advantages/disadvantages of, 353
 - chips, 359
 - cookie fillers, 353, 385, **386**
 - cookies, 385
 - U.S. usage, **352**
- solidification point, **49**
- source of; *See* Coconuts
- for sour cream analogs, 434
- soybean oil and, **294**
- specific gravity of, **49**
- stearic fatty acid in, **49, 427**
- sterols in, **9**
- titer test of, **49**
- tocols in, **9, 49**
- trans* fatty acids in, **386, 427, 435**
- triglyceride composition of, **49**
- unsaponifiable matter in, **9, 49**
- unsaturated fatty acids in, 50
- yield, **3**
- Coconut palms, 2, 48
- Coconuts
 - maturation of, 2, 48
 - meat of; *See* Copra
 - producing areas, **3**
- Cocos nucifera*; *See* Coconut palms
- Code dates, 514–515, 655–656
- Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)
 - definition of, 298
 - on dimethylpolysiloxane, 402
 - on emulsifiers, 314
 - on food labels, 298–300
 - on French dressing, 489
 - on low-fat margarine, 458
 - on marine oil, 60
 - standards from, 501
- Cod liver oil, 624
- Cold test
 - AOCS on, 137, 140, 208, 326, 552
 - blending and, 583
 - of canola oil, **37, 39, 484, 584**
 - of corn oil, **26, 484, 542**
 - of cottonseed oil; *See under* Cottonseed oil,
 - cold test of
 - crystallization and, 137, 208, 326
 - definition of, 137
 - description of, 208
 - for dewaxing, 140, 208, 541
 - failure of, 582–583
 - of high-oleic safflower oil, **36**
 - of high-oleic sunflower oil, **32**
 - for mayonnaise, 208, 326
 - of menhaden oil, **62, 63**
 - of NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - of olive oil, **42**
 - of palm oil, **44**
 - of peanut oil, **24**

- of safflower oil, **34**
- for salad oil, 137, 208, 473, 474, **484**, 485, 552
- solvent winterization and, 136
- of soybean oil, **17**, 137, **138**, 474, **484**, **531**
- of sunflower oil, **29**, **484**
- for winterization, 133, 137–138, 540
- Coliforms, **558**, 644
- Color: *See also* Pigments
 - in anisidine test, 220
 - from antioxidants, 168, 368, 636
 - AOCS on, 225–227
 - assessment of, 224
 - automatic tintometers, 226
 - bleaching and
 - chemical refining, 571–572, 574
 - chlorophyll and, 13, 144, 577
 - clay and, 97
 - after deodorization, 144–145
 - discussion of, 101–110
 - extraction, 564–566
 - rendering, 566
 - silica and, 97
 - of soybean oil, **531**, **543**
 - troubleshooting, 576–577, 581–582
 - of canola oil, 13, 39, **484**, 565
 - from carbohydrates, 12
 - from carotene, 12, 43, 227
 - chemical refining and, 88–90, 92, 571–574
 - from chlorophyll
 - bleaching and, 13, 144, 577
 - chemical refining and, 572
 - discussion of, 12, 224
 - of soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil, chlorophyll in
 - clay and, 39, 97
 - of coconut oil, 50
 - in cold- vs. warm-pressed oil, 77
 - of corn oil, 26, **484**, **542**
 - of cottonseed oil; *See under* Cottonseed oil, color of
 - “cup loss,” 228
 - cyclopropanoid fatty acids and, 22
 - deodorization and, 591–593
 - of emulsifiers, 585–586
 - FAC method, 226
 - of fat flakes, 556, 617–620
 - of fried foods, 399
 - Gardner color scale, 227
 - from gossypol, 12, 13, 89
 - hydrogenation and, 535, **536**, 542–543
 - in interesterification, 125, 126, 129, 537
 - of lard, 12, 348, 566
 - of lecithin, 100, 227
 - Lovibond; *See* Lovibond Color Method
 - of margarine, 459, 646
 - miscella refining and, 94
 - in moisture analysis, 199
 - of olive oil, 13, 41
 - oxidation and, 102, 106, 592, 607–609
 - of palm kernel oil, 50, 565–566
 - of palm oil, 43
 - of peanut oil, 23
 - peroxide value and, 606
 - phosphatides and, 591–592
 - phosphoric acid and, 89
 - in polymerization, 151
 - from propyl gallate, 167
 - from protein, 12
 - raw material analysis of, 526
 - of rendered fats, 527
 - of salad oil, 484, **484**
 - of shortening flakes, 617–620
 - of shortenings
 - all-purpose, **545**
 - cake, **547**, **548**, **551**
 - frying, 407, **413**
 - household, 439
 - icing, **547**, **548**
 - liquid, **553**, 613
 - troubleshooting, 607–609, 629–630
 - soap and, 591–592
 - of soybean oil
 - bleaching, **531**, **543**
 - chemical refining, **529**
 - chlorophyll; *See under* Soybean oil, chlorophyll in
 - deodorization, 17
 - flakes, **556a**
 - frost damage, 564
 - heat, 17
 - hydrogenation, **536**
 - salad oil, **484**
 - spectrophotometry, 226, 227
 - of sterols, 10
 - in storage, 567
 - of sunflower oil, 29, **484**
 - of tallow, 13, 56, 226, 527, **530**, 566
 - of tocols, 10, 572
 - trace metals and, 160
 - Wesson method for, 225–226
 - in Wijs iodine test, 212
 - Color reversion, 155
 - Columbia, **3**
 - Column chromatography, 217
 - Commingleing
 - definition of, 169
 - FFA and, 638
 - flavor and, 626–627

- foaming and, 633
- in handling/storage, 169, 568
- iodine value and, 621
- in shipment, 190
- viscosity and, 612
- Commonwealth of Independent States, 3
- Complaint handling procedure, 510–511, 654–655
- Confectioners' fats, **185, 186, 304**, 305, 310, 311
- Conformance, quality of, 518–520
- Congel point, 207–208
- Conjugated linoleic fatty acid (CLA), 55, 58, 274–275
- Consistency
 - analysis of, 201, 208–210
 - blending for, 152–153, 548
 - of butter, 209
 - of cakes, 150
 - of canola oil, 39
 - cloud point and, 208
 - of cottonseed oil, 20
 - crystal habit and, 55, 288, 631, 646
 - crystallization and, 209
 - of emulsifiers, 147, 150
 - evaluation of, 549–550
 - factors affecting, 170
 - fractionation and, 60, 295–297
 - hydrogenation and, 57, 110, 118–119, 289–291
 - interesterification and, 291–295
 - of lard, 54–55, 209, 348, 349, 387, 527, 611
 - of margarine
 - lauric oils and, 465
 - posthardening, 464
 - rating of, 209
 - roll-in, 209, 466, 469–470
 - SFI profile of, 457, **457**
 - soft-tub, 180–181, 451–452, 461, 468, 646–647
 - stick, 180, 452, 467–468, 647
 - temperature and, 467, 648
 - test for, 209–210
 - troubleshooting, 609–611, 645–648
 - of milk fat, 60
 - packaging and, 180
 - plasticization and, 170–176, 288–289, 548–549
 - rating of, 209, 236
 - SFI and, 121, 203, 205–206, **457**, 630–631
 - of shortenings
 - biscuit, 388–389
 - control of, 547–548
 - cookie fillers, 385
 - creaming gas and, 548, 609–611, 630
 - crème fillings, 377, 385
 - Danish pastry, 390
 - household, 439
 - icing, 377, 378
 - liquid, 548, 611–613
 - pressure and, 631
 - puff paste, 392–393
 - roll-in, 209, 469–470
 - tests for, 236
 - troubleshooting, 609–614, 630–631
 - yeast-raised dough, 356
 - of soybean oil, 18
 - of spreads, 209
 - stress and, 288
 - structure and, 302
 - of tallow, 57, 348, 527
 - tempering for, 182
- Contamination
 - analysis for, 198–201
 - commingling; *See* Commingling
 - during deodorization, 594
 - flavor/odor and, 169, 626–627
 - during frying, 400–401, 634
 - during handling/storage, 169, 190, 568
 - moisture; *See* Moisture
 - during prebleaching, 531
 - during shipment, 190
- Continuous phase, 482
- Control charts, 518
- Control points
 - for crude products, 527
 - establishment of, 525
 - for flaking, 555
 - for liquid oils, 554
 - for liquid shortening, 550–552
 - for margarine, 557
 - for postbleaching, 542–543
 - for prebleaching, 530–532
 - for refining, 528–529
 - for shortening, 549–552
 - for spreads, 557
- Converters, 116–118
- Cookie fillers, 52, 206, 259, 308, 353, 384–386, **386**
- Cookies, 60, **308**, 317, 348, 368, 384, 403
- Cooking oils
 - applications for, 476, 552
 - blends, 479, 480
 - canola oil for, 38, 477–480, **477**
 - corn oil for, 477–480, **477**, 552
 - cottonseed oil for, 20, 477–479, **477**, 552
 - description of, 473, 552
 - for frying, 473
 - household, 479–481
 - industrial, 481–482

- NLEA on, 479, **480**
- olive oil for, 475, **477**, 478–479, 552–554
- packaging of, 189, 480–481
- peanut oil for, 477–479, **477**, 552–554
- PGEs and, 151
- safflower oil for, **477**
- vs. salad oil, 133, 474
- soybean oil for, 477–480, **477**
- storage of, 189
- sunflower oil for, 474, 479–480, 552
- usage of, 476, **477**
- Copper
 - bleaching and, 83, 144, 542
 - classification of, 13
 - degumming and, 83
 - deodorization and, 160
 - flavor and, 626
 - frying and, 256, 401, 404, 636, 642
 - in menhaden oil, **62**
 - oxidative stability and, 13, 542, 627
 - phosphoric acid and, 88
 - in soybean oil, 16
- Copper chromite, 115
- Copra, 3, 48, 74, 77
- Corn, 3, 3, 25–26, 28, 99, 624, 633
- Corn chips, 421
- Corn oil
 - antioxidants in, 27
 - AOCS evaluation method for, 98
 - AOM stability of, **26**, **484**
 - arachidic fatty acid in, **27**
 - Baumé concentration for, **90**, 528
 - behenic fatty acid in, **27**
 - bleaching of, 530–531, 579
 - calories from, **480**
 - characteristics of, 26–28
 - chemical refining of, **90**
 - chill test for, **542**
 - cholesterol in, **9**, **480**
 - cloud point of, **26**
 - cold test of, **26**, **484**, **542**
 - color of, 26, **484**, **542**
 - consumption of, 5, 6
 - for cooking oil, 477–480, **477**, 552
 - crystal habit of, 27, 215, **287**
 - deodorization of, 27–28, 155, 477
 - dewaxing of, 27, 479, 481–482, **542**
 - discussion of, 25–28
 - ferulic acid in, 27
 - FFA in, **484**, **542**
 - flavor of, 27, 28, 280, **280**, 478, **484**
 - gadoleic fatty acid in, **27**
 - genetically modified, 28
 - in hard butters, 311
 - hardening of, 290–291
 - interesterification of, **295**, 464
 - iodine value of, **26**, **278**, **484**, **542**
 - linoleic fatty acid in, 26–28, **27**, 338, 478
 - linolenic fatty acid in, 27, **27**, 478
 - liquid dilution factor calculations for, **330**
 - for margarine, 450, 451, **451**
 - marketing of, 7
 - for mayonnaise, 478, 483
 - melting point of, 26, **26**, 27
 - moisture in, **542**
 - monounsaturated fatty acids in, **480**, **484**
 - myristic fatty acid in, **27**
 - nutritional labeling on, **480**
 - odor of, 478
 - oleic fatty acid in, 26, **27**, 28
 - omega fatty acids in, **480**, **484**
 - oxidation of, 27
 - oxidative stability of, 26–28, **26**, **278**
 - palmitic fatty acid in, **27**, 215
 - palmitoleic fatty acid in, **27**
 - peanut oil and, 23
 - peroxide value of, **484**
 - PGEs of, 151
 - phosphatides in, **9**
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids in, 26, 27, **480**
 - production of, 4
 - refining of, 80, 82, 98
 - refractive index of, **26**
 - safflower oil and, 35
 - for salad dressing, 478
 - for salad oil, 27, 474, 477–482, **477**
 - saponification number of, **26**
 - saturated fatty acids in, 27, 478, **480**, **484**
 - SFI profile of, **295**, **329**, **330**
 - for shortenings, 28, **352**, 353, 410
 - solidification point, **26**
 - specific gravity of, **26**
 - steaming of, 82
 - stearic fatty acid in, **27**
 - sterols in, **9**
 - structure of, 27
 - sulfur in, 530–531, 579
 - sunflower oil and, 28–29
 - titer test of, **26**
 - tocols in, **9**, **26**, 27–28
 - trans* fatty acids in, **480**, **484**
 - triglyceride composition of, **27**
 - unsaponifiable matter in, **9**, **26**
 - unsaturated fatty acids in, 27
 - wax in, **26**, 27, 140, 474, 540
 - yield, 3
- Corn sugar, 385, 418
- Costs, quality, 518–520

- Cotton bollworms, 22
- Cottonseed oil
- antioxidants in, 20
 - AOCS evaluation method for, 98
 - AOM stability of, **21, 484, 555**
 - arachidic fatty acid in, **21, 138, 290, 427, 491**
 - availability of, 348
 - in basestocks, 302, **303, 306**
 - Baumé concentration for, **90, 528**
 - behenic fatty acid in, **21, 290, 427, 491**
 - bleaching of, 229, 348, 567
 - blending of, 18, **294, 329, 330, 331, 427, 631**
 - bump factors, **332**
 - butyric fatty acid in, **427**
 - calories from, **480**
 - capric fatty acid in, **427**
 - caproic fatty acid in, **427**
 - caprylic fatty acid in, **427**
 - CBRs from, 143
 - characteristics of, 20–22
 - chemical refining of
 - Baumé concentration for, **90**
 - development of, 348
 - discussion of, 20
 - excess caustic for, 89, 571
 - gossypol and, 13, 80, 83, 89
 - miscella, 94
 - re-refining of, 92
 - short-mix method, 92
 - sodium hydroxide for, **90**
 - cholesterol in, **9, 480**
 - cloud point of, **21**
 - cold test of, **21**
 - AOCS on, 137
 - vs. canola, **484**
 - vs. corn oil, **484**
 - development of, 208
 - history, 133
 - as quality standard, **541, 555**
 - salad oil, **138**
 - vs. soybean oil, **138, 484**
 - vs. sunflower oil, **484**
 - color of
 - climate and, 565
 - crude, 20
 - cyclopropenoids and, 22
 - Halphen test, 22
 - quality standards for, **555**
 - refining, 89, 526
 - salad oil, **484**
 - troubleshooting, 565
 - winterized, **541**
 - yellow; *See* Gossypol
 - consistency of, 20
 - consumption of, **5, 6–7, 6**
 - for cooking oil, 20, 477–479, **477, 552**
 - crystal habit of, **21, 287**
 - vs. lard, 287
 - palmitic fatty acid, 20, 215, 286–287
 - palm oil and, 45–47, 215
 - plasticity and, 306
 - soybean blend, 18, 631
 - stearic fatty acid, 215
 - structure of, 20, 286–287
 - triglyceride composition, 286–287
 - crystallization of, 138–139, 539
 - cyclopropenoid fatty acids in, 22
 - deodorization of, 20, 22, 153, 348, 438, 475, 477
 - discussion of, 19–22
 - emulsion stability of, 30
 - erucic fatty acid in, **21, 491**
 - factors affecting, 20
 - FFA in, 20, **484, 537, 541, 555**
 - flavor of
 - deodorization and, 153, 348
 - deterioration of, 626
 - fried foods, 280, 410
 - history, 348
 - hydrogenation and, 153
 - light and, 626
 - quality standards for, **555**
 - reversion of, 280–281, **280**
 - salad oil, **484, 625**
 - snack frying, 280
 - as standard, 20
 - steaming and, 153, 348
 - winterization and, 138
 - fractionation of, 30, 45, 133–134, 138, **138, 296**
 - gadoleic fatty acid in, **21, 427, 491**
 - genetically modified, 22
 - glycerolysis with, 147
 - gossypol in; *See* Gossypol
 - Halphen test for, 22
 - in hard butters, 311
 - hardening of, 291
 - hydrogenation of, **290, 303, 349–350, 442**
 - interesterification of
 - all-purpose shortening, 367
 - crystal habit, 292
 - household shortenings, 443
 - linolenic fatty acid, 281
 - melting point, 126, **336**
 - plasticity, 336
 - quality standards for, **537**
 - SFI profile, **336**
 - soybean blend, **294**

- iodine value of, **21, 138, 278**
 - hardfat, **303**
 - high-stability, **491**
 - hydrogenation, **290**
 - palm kernel blend, **427**
 - quality standards for, **541, 555**
 - salad oil, **138, 484**
 - soybean blend, **427**
 - stearin, **138**
 - steep, **303**
 - winterized, **137**
- lard and, **19–20, 348–350, 352, 438**
- lauric fatty acid in, **427, 491**
- lignoceric fatty acid in, **21**
- linoleic fatty acid in, **21, 138, 290**
 - discussion of, **20, 22, 338**
 - hardfat, **303**
 - hydrogenation and, **290**
 - palm kernel blend, **427**
 - salad oil, **138**
 - SFI profile of, **303**
 - solvent extraction, **137**
 - soybean blend, **427, 491**
 - stearin, **137, 138**
 - winterized, **137**
- linolenic fatty acid in, **16, 21, 138, 290, 303, 427, 491**
- liquid dilution factor calculations for, **330**
- malvalic fatty acid in, **22**
- margaric fatty acid in, **427, 491**
- for margarine, **449, 451, 460, 461**
- for mayonnaise, **30, 133, 138, 483**
- melting point of, **21, 126, 127, 183, 336**
- Mettler dropping point of, **290, 303, 427, 537**
- miscella refining for, **94**
- moisture in, **537, 541, 555**
- monounsaturated fatty acids in, **480, 484**
- myristic fatty acid in, **21, 137, 138, 290, 303, 427, 491**
- myristoleic fatty acid in, **427**
- nutritional labeling on, **480**
- oleic fatty acid in, **21, 138, 290**
 - discussion of, **20, 22**
 - hardfat, **303**
 - hydrogenation and, **290**
 - palm kernel blend, **427**
 - salad oil, **137, 138**
 - solvent extraction, **137**
 - soybean blend, **427, 491**
 - stearin, **137, 138**
 - steep, **303**
 - winterized, **137**
- olive oil and, **348**
- omega fatty acids in, **480, 484**
- oxidation of, **20, 572**
- oxidative stability of, **21, 278, 491**
- palmitic fatty acid in, **21, 138, 491**
 - crystal habit and, **20, 215**
 - discussion of, **22, 268**
 - hardfat, **303**
 - hydrogenation and, **290**
 - vs. lard, **287**
 - palm kernel blend, **427**
 - vs. palm oil, **45**
 - salad oil, **138**
 - soybean blend, **427**
 - stearin, **138**
 - steep, **303**
 - winterized, **137, 138**
- palmitoleic fatty acid in, **21, 138, 290**
 - discussion of, **20**
 - hardfat, **303**
 - hydrogenation and, **290**
 - palm kernel blend, **427**
 - salad oil, **138**
 - solvent extraction, **137**
 - soybean blend, **427, 491**
 - stearin, **137, 138**
 - steep, **303**
 - winterized, **137**
- penetration test, **365**
- pentadecanoic fatty acid in, **427**
- peroxide value of, **484, 537, 541, 555**
- PGEs of, **151**
- pH for, **528**
- phosphatides in, **9**
- phosphoric acid and, **565**
- plasticity of, **20, 306–308**
- polyunsaturated fatty acids in, **480**
- production of, **4**
- refining efficiency of, **98**
- refractive index of, **21**
- re-refining of, **92**
- for salad dressing, **138**
- for salad oil
 - applications, **138**
 - cold test, **138**
 - discussion of, **477–479**
 - fatty acids in, **137, 138**
 - history, **133, 474**
 - iodine value, **137, 138**
 - quality standards for, **555**
 - SFI profile, **137**
 - U.S. usage, **477**
- saponification number of, **21**
- saturated fatty acids in, **20, 22, 145, 441, 480, 484, 555**

- SFI profile of
 - hardfat, **303**
 - hydrogenation, **290**
 - interesterification, **336**
 - palm blend, **331**
 - palm kernel blend, **427**
 - quality standards for, **537**
 - soybean blend, **329, 330, 427**
 - steep, **303**
 - winterized, **137**
- for shortenings
 - all-purpose, 364–365, **364, 366, 367, 545**
 - cookie fillers, 385, **386**
 - crème fillings, 377, 378
 - Crisco, 349, 438
 - frying: *See under* Frying shortenings,
 - cottonseed oil for
 - history, 348–350, 352
 - household, 438, 441, **442, 443**
 - icing, 377, 378
 - puff paste, 393
 - U.S. usage, **352**
- soap in, **537**
- solidification point, **21**
- for sour cream analogs, 434
- soybean oil and
 - all-purpose shortening, **545**
 - cost, 15
 - crystal habit, 18, 183
 - dairy analog, **427**
 - high-stability, **491**
 - history, 7, 20
 - interesterification, **294**
 - linolenic fatty acid, 16
 - U.S. usage, 16–17
- specifications for, 228
- specific gravity of, **21**
- steaming of, 20, 348
- stearic fatty acid in, **21, 138, 290**
 - discussion of, 22
 - hardfat, **303**
 - hydrogenation and, **290**
 - palm kernel blend, **427**
 - salad oil, **138**
 - solvent extraction, **137**
 - soybean blend, **427, 491**
 - stearin, **137, 138**
 - steep, **303**
 - winterized, **137**
- sterculic fatty acid in, 22
- sterols in, **9**
- storage of, 567, 595
- structure of, 22
- sunflower oil and, 29
 - tallow and, **145, 153, 410**
 - TBHQ in, **555**
 - titer test of, **21, 207, 303**
 - tocols in, **9, 21**
 - trans* fatty acids in, **290, 303, 427, 480, 484, 555**
 - triglyceride composition of, **21, 22**
 - unsaponifiable matter in, **9, 20, 21**
 - unsaturated fatty acids in, 22
 - winterization of
 - control of, 137, 540
 - fatty acids and, **137**
 - history, 133, 474
 - household, 479
 - industrial, 481
 - iodine value, **137**
 - quality standards for, **541**
 - SFI profile of, **137**
 - solvent, 136–137
 - time-temperature sequence, 136
 - yield, **3**
- Cottonseeds, 2–3, **3, 20, 22, 74–78**
- Cows, milk from; *See* Milk
- Crackers, 32, 223–224, 395, **396, 492**
- Creaming gas
 - for margarines, 172, 174, 181, 468, 469
 - for shortenings
 - consistency and, 548, 609–611, 630
 - discussion of, 172
 - frying, 644
 - functions of, 444
 - plasticity and, 176
 - quality standards for, **551**
- Creaming volume test, 230–231, 242, 630
- Cream of tartar, 392
- Crème fillings, 232, 249–250, 318, 376–378, 430
- Crisco, 349, 438
- Crusher/refiner plants, 73
- Crystal habit
 - aeration and, 357
 - alpha; *See* Alpha-crystals
 - beta; *See* Beta-crystals
 - beta-prime; *See* Beta-prime-crystals
 - of canola oil, **38, 39, 215, 286, 287**
 - cloud point and, 177
 - of cocoa butter, **287**
 - of coconut oil, **49, 287**
 - consistency and, 55, 288, 631, 646
 - of corn oil, **27, 215, 287**
 - of cottonseed oil; *See under* Cottonseed oil,
 - crystal habit of
 - discussion of, 285–288
 - emulsifiers and, 132, 150, 152, 324
 - fat flakes and, 286

- flavor and, 648
 - formulations and, 264
 - fractionation and, 141, 539
 - of high-oleic safflower oil, **36**
 - of high-oleic sunflower oil, **33**
 - interchangeability and, 334
 - interesterification and, **335**
 - beta-prime structure, 292, 336, 442, 535
 - beta structure, 292, 535
 - canola blend, **294**
 - coconut blend, **294**
 - cottonseed blend, **294**
 - emulsifiers and, 132
 - of lard, 45, 124
 - palm blend, **294**
 - soybean blend, **294**
 - of lard, **54, 287**
 - all-purpose shortening, 367
 - discussion of, 54–55
 - interesterification and, 45, 124
 - palmitic fatty acid and, 215, 268, 287
 - pie crusts, **388**
 - lecithin and, 324
 - long-chain fatty acids and, 291
 - of margarine
 - consistency and, 646
 - evolution of, 460
 - liquid, 181, 310, 312, 461, 469
 - tempering and, 183
 - melting point and, 202
 - of menhaden oil, **287**
 - of milk fat, **59, 60, 287**
 - of NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - of olive oil, **42, 287**
 - palmitic fatty acid and, 20, 215, 268, 286–287
 - of palm kernel oil, **51, 287**
 - of palm oil, 45–47, **45, 47, 215, 287**
 - of peanut oil, **24, 215, 287**
 - plasticization and, 306
 - properties of, 286
 - of rapeseed oil, **287**
 - of safflower oil, **34, 287**
 - set up time and, 417
 - of shortenings
 - all-purpose, 365, 367, 370
 - biscuit, 389
 - cookies, 384
 - crème fillings, 377–378
 - Danish pastry, 391
 - frying, 334, 410, 411
 - icing, 377–378
 - liquid; *See under* Liquid shortening, crystal habit of
 - pie crusts, 287, 334, 387, **388**
 - plasticity and, 306
 - puff paste, 393
 - troubleshooting, 622, 631
 - of soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil, crystal habit of
 - stearic fatty acid and, 287
 - structure and, 171–172, 215, 285, 287
 - of sunflower oil, **30, 287, 584**
 - of tallow, 57, **57, 287**
 - tempering and, 182–183, 183
 - transformation rate, 141, 171, 285–286
 - winterization and, 135
- Crystallization
- in beaded/powdered fats, 188
 - of canola oil, 39
 - cold test and, 137, 208, 326
 - consistency and, 209
 - control of; *See* Plasticization
 - of cottonseed oil, 138–139, 539
 - definition of, 417
 - in dewaxing, 139–140
 - DSC analysis for, 127–128, 206
 - emulsifiers and, 313, 318, **323, 363**
 - in fat flakes, 186–187, 555, 614–615
 - in fractionation, 141–144, 296, 539
 - hardfats and, 311
 - heat of
 - definition of, 186
 - in fat flakes, 187, 555, 614–615
 - in interesterification, 130
 - in lard, 128
 - in liquid margarine, 469
 - in packages, 609
 - in plasticization, 172–176, 181
 - in puff paste shortening, 394
 - in shortening chips, 395
 - in shortening flakes, 614–615
 - in soft-tub margarines, 468
 - spray cooling for, 188
 - titer test and, 207
 - winterization and, 136
 - interesterification and, 55, 123, 124, 130–132, 291–295, 335–336, 367
 - of lard, 55, 128
 - of margarine, 172, 174, 179–182, 468, 469, 609–610
 - packaging and, 189, 609
 - of palm oil, 47, 335, 366, 610
 - in plasticization, 170–183
 - of shortenings
 - all-purpose, 364–365
 - bread, 312
 - cake mix, 373
 - chips, 395

- discussion of, 171–176
 - donuts, 419
 - flakes, 614–615
 - frying, 405, 412
 - household, 444
 - liquid, 176–177, 357–358, 374, **553**, 612–614
 - liquid bread, 381
 - puff paste, 394
 - troubleshooting, 609–610
 - solidification and, 207
 - of soybean oil, 138–139, 312, 539
 - sterols and, 11
 - of sunflower oil, 584
 - tempering and, 182–185
 - trans* fatty acids and, 459
 - in winterization, 133–139
- Curd, 558**
- Customer instruction specifications, 506–508, **507**
- Cyclopropenoid fatty acids
- in cottonseed oil, 22
 - malvalic, 22
 - physiological effects from, 22
 - sterculic, 22
- Cyprus, **3**
- Czechoslovakia, **3**

D

- Dairy analogs
- advantages of, 425
 - carbohydrates for, 426
 - cheeses, 431–432
 - development of, 425
 - mellorine; *See* Mellorine
 - milk, 434, **435**
 - nondairy creamers, 426–429
 - proteins for, 426
 - shortenings for, 426, **427**
 - sour cream, 433–434
 - stabilizers for, 426
 - sugars for, 426
 - sweetened condensed milk, 434–435
 - types of, 425
 - whipped toppings, 429–431
- Dairy products
- acid degumming and, 100
 - availability of, 4, 425
 - consumption of, 4–7, **6**
 - in diet, 4
 - filled, 425
 - flavor of, 60
 - imitation, 425
- Danish pastry
- emulsifiers for, 146, 314
 - margarine for, 146, 182, 314, **391**, **466**, 469
 - production of, 389–390
 - shortenings for, 356, 361, 389–392, **391**
- DATEM, 315, **380**
- Decenoic fatty acid, **214**
- Decomposition
- of antioxidants, 599
 - of carotene, 567
 - of chlorophyll, 13
 - of citric acid, 161, 596
 - off-flavor from, 564–565, 626
 - of phosphoric acid, 596
 - rancidity and, 217
 - of soybeans, 564–565
 - temperature and, 125
- Deep-fat frying test, 233–234, 256–257
- Degumming
- acid; *See* Acid degumming
 - bleaching and, 86, 87
 - calcium and, 13, 85
 - of canola oil, 37, 87
 - before chemical refining, 83, 528, 574
 - of coconut oil, 86
 - color of gums, 570
 - description of, 83
 - dewaxing and, 139, 584
 - dry, **82**, 83, 86
 - enzymatic, 86–87
 - expanders and, 76
 - expelling and, 77
 - FFA and, 86
 - filtration in, 86
 - flavor and, 595
 - hydrolysis and, 84
 - lecithin processing and, 9, **84**, 85, 100, 570
 - membrane filter, 87–88
 - of menhaden oil, 61
 - for miscella refining, 94
 - oilseed quality and, 571
 - of palm kernel oil, 86
 - of palm oil, 81, 86
 - phosphatides and, 8–9, 83–86, 571
 - phospholipases for, 86–87
 - phospholipids and, 86–88
 - phosphorus and, 83, 85–88
 - in physical refining, 81, **82**, 83
 - on process flow chart, **75**
 - silica and, 87, 97
 - sodium and, 13

- of soybean oil, 16, 87–88, 570, 595
 - before steaming, 81, 83, 86
 - of sunflower oil, 87
 - of tallow, 86
 - from tank sweating, 568
 - trace metals and, 13, 83, 85, 87
 - troubleshooting, 570–571
 - water; *See* Water degumming
 - waxes and, 83
 - yield from, 570
- Denmark, 3
- Deodorization
- air exposure during, 592–597
 - aldehydes and, 153–154
 - antioxidants and, 10, 591, 596, 599
 - bleaching and, 105, 158
 - blending and, 152, 596
 - of canola oil, 156, 274
 - carbon and, 104
 - carbon dioxide and, 591
 - carotenoids and, 154, 155, 544, 592
 - chelation and, 160–161
 - chemical refining and, 155, 158–159
 - chlorophyll and, 39
 - citric acid and, 161, 591–593, 596
 - of coconut oil, 155
 - color and, 591–593
 - contamination during, 594
 - control of, 160–161, 544–546
 - of corn oil, 27–28, 155, 477
 - of cottonseed oil, 20, 22, 153, 348, 438, 475, 477
 - cyclopropenoid fatty acids and, 22
 - definition of, 153
 - description of, 153–164
 - dewaxing and, 139, 140
 - distillates from, 13, 99, 161–164
 - Dowtherm contamination, 624
 - equipment used in, 16, 154, 156–162
 - expelling and, 77
 - factors affecting, 160–161
 - FFA and
 - control points for, 544–545
 - discussion of, 153–158
 - pressure and, 161
 - salad oil, 484
 - specifications for, 161, **162**, 221
 - steam for, 80, 161
 - temperature and, 161
 - troubleshooting, 221, 590–591
 - filtration in, 161
 - flavor and, 153, 348, 594–596
 - hydrogenation and, 155
 - after interesterification, 126, 538
 - isomerization during, 274, 589–590
 - of lard, 55, 527
 - lecithin and, 161
 - loss during, 594
 - medium-chain fatty acids and, 589
 - of menhaden oil, 61
 - Merrill system for, 159
 - odor from, 161–163
 - of olive oil, 475
 - oxidation during, 157–158, 592–596
 - of palm kernel oil, 155
 - of peanut oil, 477, 552–554
 - peroxide and, 153–154, 160, **162**, 544, 592–595
 - pesticides and, 13, 99, 161, 164
 - of PGEs, 151
 - phosphatides and, 591–592
 - phosphoric acid and, 161, 591–593, 595–596
 - physical refining and, 82, **82**, 155, 158
 - pigments and, 154–155
 - pressure for, 154–158, 161, **162**, 590
 - on process flow chart, **75**
 - short-chain fatty acids and, 155, 546, 589
 - of shortenings, **547**
 - soap and, 591
 - of soybean oil, 16, 17, 156, 274
 - spectrophotometry and, 227
 - steaming in, 82, 153–164, **162**, 590–592, 594, 596–598
 - sterols and, 12, 155, 590
 - of sunflower oil, 29, 274
 - of tallow, 55–56, 527
 - temperature for, 154–159, 161, **162**, 408–409, 589–596
 - THF systems for, 159
 - time for, 156, **162**
 - tocols and
 - excessive removal, 590
 - loss during, 10, 217
 - oxidative stability, 544
 - retention time, 158
 - stripping process, 161–162
 - temperature and, 155, 596
 - trace metals and, 155, 160
 - trans* fatty acids and, 155, 158, 161, 274, 546, 589–590, 596
 - troubleshooting, 589–598
 - vacuum for, 597
 - washout after, 593
 - wastewater from, 162–163
 - Wesson system for, 153, 159, 348
- Design, quality of, 518–520
- Detergent fractionation, 47, 141–143, 490, 539

Dewaxing

- bleaching and, 139, 140
 - of canola oil, 479
 - chemical refining and, 140
 - chill test for, 140, 208, 541
 - cold test for, 140, 208, 541
 - control of, 140, 540–541
 - of corn oil, 27, 479, 481–482, **542**
 - crystallization in, 139–140
 - degumming and, 139, 584
 - deodorization and, 139, 140
 - filtration in, 139, 584
 - iodine value and, 541
 - in physical refining, **82**
 - processes for, 139–140
 - on process flow chart, **75**
 - purpose of, 139, 141
 - of safflower oil, 479
 - solvent, 140
 - specifications for, 139
 - of sunflower oil, 30, 479, 584
 - troubleshooting, 584
- DHA; *See* Docosahexaenoic acid
- Diacetyl, 454
- Diacetyl tartaric acid esters of monoglyceride (DATEM), 315, **380**
- Diatomaceous earths, 55, 94, 529, 538, 566, 584, 587
- Dietary Guidelines for Americans*, 267, 269, 273, 300, 441, 459
- Diet margarine, 450
- Differential scanning calorimetry (DSC), 127–128, 206, 212
- Diglycerides
- alcoholysis of, 146
 - analysis of, 221
 - applications for, 146, 314
 - crystal habit and, 132
 - deodorization and, 161
 - direct esterification of, 146
 - discussion of, 146–148, 314–316
 - forms of, 147, 314
 - frying and, 406
 - functionality of, **315, 323**
 - GRAS status of, 314
 - grinding of, 188
 - HLB value of, 320–321, **321**
 - hydrolysis and, 283
 - in interesterification, 125–126, 132, 538, 580
 - iodine value for, 381
 - in margarine, 454, 458, **558**
 - olein and, 47
 - in olive oil, 41
 - oxidation and, 628

- in palm oil, **45, 47, 335, 366, 464**
 - PGMEs and, 152, 324
 - process flow chart for, **149**
 - SFC and, 132
 - in shortenings
 - all-purpose, 368–370
 - bread, 146, 150, 314, 379–383
 - cake, **547, 548**
 - cake mix, 371–372
 - crème fillings, 377–378
 - Danish pastry, 146, 314
 - donuts, 418
 - household, 438
 - icing, 377–378, **547, 548**
 - liquid, 374
 - liquid bread, **382**
 - puff paste, 393
 - sweet doughs, 383
 - yeast-raised dough, **380**
 - in spreads, 648
 - types of, 146–147
 - for whipped toppings, 431
- Dihomo-gamma-linolenic fatty acid, **214, 266, 271, 272**
- Dilatometry, 203–206, 289
- Dimethylpolysiloxane
- in high-oleic sunflower oil, **413**
 - in shortenings
 - all-purpose, 409
 - bakery frying, 368, 403, 417
 - donuts, 403, 417
 - heavy-duty, 410, **413**
 - liquid, 357, 411, **413**
 - pan and grill, 415
 - snacks, 421
 - stability and, 402–403
- Dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate, 489
- Diphenyl, 159
- Diphenyl oxide, 159
- Directed esterification
- of corn oil, **295**
 - of cottonseed oil, 443
 - definition of, 124
 - discussion of, 130–131, 295
 - for liquid oil, 535
 - for margarine, 461–464
 - of safflower oil, **295**
 - for shortenings, 367, 443
 - of sunflower oil, **295**
 - trans* fatty acids and, 336
- Disaturated triglycerides (SSU)
- in canola oil, **38**
 - in corn oil, **27**
 - in cottonseed oil, **21, 22**

in interesterification, 291, **294**, **463**
 in lard, 55
 melting point of, **284**, 291
 in peanut oil, **24**
 in soft-tub margarines, 462
 in soybean oil, **18**
 in sunflower oil, **30**
 in winterization, 135
 Disaturated triglycerides (SUS)
 in canola oil, **38**
 in coconut oil, **49**
 in corn oil, **27**
 in cottonseed oil, **21**, **22**
 in high-oleic safflower oil, **36**
 in high-oleic sunflower oil, **33**
 in interesterification, 127
 in lard, 54, **54**
 in NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 in olive oil, **42**
 in palm oil, **45**, **46**, 47, 335, 366
 purpose of, 123
 in soybean oil, **18**
 in sunflower oil, **30**
 in tallow, **57**
 in vegetable oils, 126
 Dispersed phase, 482
 Diunsaturated triglycerides (USU), 22
 Diunsaturated triglycerides (UUS), 22, **294**, **463**
 Docosadienoic fatty acid, **214**
 Docosahexaenoic acid (DHA)
 from algae, 64, 338
 in algal oil, **65**
 CLA and, 275
 classification of, 7
 constants for, **214**
 in diet, 271, 337
 FDA on, 272–273, 300, 456
 in fish oil, 61–64
 health claims on, 299–300
 linolenic conversion to, 337
 in margarine, 450
 melting point and, **266**
 menhaden oil and, 61–63, **62**, **63**
 methylene groups, **277**
 in milk, 339
 omega designation, **266**, **271**
 oxidation and, **277**
 Pavlova salina and, 15
 positioning of, 7, 63
 Docosatetraenoic fatty acid, **214**
 Dodecyl gallate, 455
 Donuts, **308**, **315**, 403, 405, **416**, 417–419
 Dowtherm A, 159, 624
 Dry degumming, **82**, 83, 86

Dry fractionation
 assessment of, 539
 dewaxing; *See* Dewaxing
 efficiency of, **296**
 for high-stability oils, 490
 hydraulic pressing, 78, 141
 of lauric oils, 142
 of milk, 60
 of palm kernel oil, 142
 of palm oil, 47, 141, 142
 pressure and, 539
 stages of, 142, 539
 winterization; *See* Winterization
 Dry-method batch refining, 95–96
 Dry rendering, 79
 DSC, 127–128, 206, 212

E

Eckstein, Henry, 153
 Ecuador, **3**
 EDTA; *See* Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid
 Eggs
 in cakes, 319
 cholesterol in, 485
 cyclopropenoid fatty acids and, 22
 fat absorption and, 640
 FFA and, 639
 frying and, 637
 lecithin in, 319, 485, 637
 in mayonnaise, 482–483, 485–486
 propyl gallate and, 167
 proteins from, 485
 in salad dressing, 487–488
 shortening and, **369**
 stearoyl-2-lactylates and, 318
 Egypt, **3**
 Eicosadienoic fatty acid, **40**, **54**, **65**, **214**
 Eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA)
 from algae, 64
 classification of, 7
 constants for, **214**
 in diet, 271, 337
 FDA on, 272–273, 300, 456
 in fish oil, 61–64
 in fungal oil, **66**
 in fungus, 65
 health claims on, 299–300
 linolenic conversion to, 15, 337
 from linseed, 15
 in margarine, 450

- melting point and, **266**
- menhaden oil and, 61–63, **62**, **63**
- methylene groups, **277**
- nematodes and, 15
- omega designation, **266**, **271**, **271**
- oxidation and, **277**
- positioning of, 7, 63
- sources of, 65
- stearidonic fatty acid and, 15, **271**
- zebra fish and, 15
- Eicosatetraenoic fatty acid, **54**, **57**
- Eicosatrienoic fatty acid, **66**
- Elaeisis guineensis*, 43, 50
- Elaeisis oleifera*, 48
- Elaidic fatty acid, **112**, **266**, 273–274, 308
- Eleostearic fatty acid, **266**
- Elosteaic fatty acid, **266**
- EMG, 150, **380**, 383
- Emulsification value, 232
- Emulsifiers
 - aeration and, 631–632
 - alcoholysis of, 146, 585
 - analysis of, 215–216
 - blending of, 321
 - for bread; *See under* Bread, emulsifiers for
 - for cakes, 150, 152, **315**, 316–318, 322–323, 632
 - CFRs on, 314
 - chill roll coolant temperatures, **186**
 - classification of, 320
 - color of, 585–586
 - consistency of, 147, 150
 - for cookies, 317, 384
 - crystal habit and, 132, 150, 152, 324
 - crystallization and, 313, 318, **323**, 363
 - in dairy analogs, 426
 - for Danish pastry, 146, 314
 - definition of, 312, 323
 - direct esterification of, 146
 - for donuts, **315**, 418, 419
 - factors affecting, 313, 585–588
 - FFA in, 586, 588, 607
 - filling sandwich test for, 250
 - frying and, 633–634, 636, 638
 - functions of, 285, 312–313, 323–324, **323**
 - from glycerolysis, 147–148, **149**, 586–587
 - GRAS status for, 314
 - HLB value of, 320–323, **321**–**322**
 - hydrolysis and, 588
 - for ice cream, 151, 317
 - for icing, **315**
 - lubricity and, 312
 - for margarine, 178–179, **315**, 318, 454, 458, **558**, 645
 - for mellorine, 151, 317, 433
 - melting point of, **185**
 - Mettler dropping point and, 605
 - moisture and, 313, 316
 - nitrogen for, 585
 - for nondairy creamers, 429
 - oxidation and, 215–216, 313
 - oxidative stability and, 585, 628
 - pH analysis of, 586
 - phosphoric acid and, 587–588, 591, 592
 - for pie crusts, 316
 - plasticity and, 308
 - postbleaching of, 585
 - powdered hard, 187
 - production of, 146, 585
 - selection of, 320–325
 - for shortenings
 - all-purpose, 362–363, **362**, 368–370, **369**, **375**, 634
 - bread, 379–381
 - cake, 146, **547**, **548**
 - cake mix, 371–373
 - crème fillings, 232, 249–250, 377–378
 - donuts, 419
 - icing, 370, 377–378
 - liquid, 177, 374, 550
 - liquid bread, 381
 - puff paste, 146, **308**, 314, 393
 - specialty cakes, 373–374
 - sweet doughs, 383
 - smoke point and, 221, 639
 - soybean oil and, 151, 317
 - for spreads, **315**, 318, 645, 648
 - stability of, 376
 - steaming for, 147, **149**, 586, 588
 - trace metals and, 585–586
 - troubleshooting, 585–588
 - turbidimeters and, 200
 - types of, 146–153, 313–320
 - weep test for, 250
 - for whipped toppings, 430–431, **431**
 - white layer tests for, 232, 245–248
 - for yeast-raised dough; *See under* Yeast-raised dough, emulsifiers for
- Emulsion, 482
- Enzymatic degumming, 86–87
- Enzymatic interesterification, 124, 131–132, 279, 292, 538
- EPA; *See* Eicosapentaenoic acid
- Epicatechin gallate*, 282, 627
- Erucic fatty acid
 - behenic fatty acid and, 270
 - in canola oil, **38**, **40**, 270, **354**
 - classification of, 7

constants for, **214**
 in cottonseed oil, **21, 491**
 FDA on, 270
 health and, 37, 270
 in high-oleic safflower oil, **491**
 in high-oleic sunflower oil, **33, 491**
 iodine value and, 119
 in marine oils, **62, 63, 270**
 melting point and, **266**
 omega designation, **266**
 in peanut oil, **24**
 positioning of, 7
 in rapeseed oil, 14, 37, 268–270, **354**
 refractive index and, 119
 sources of, 270
 in soybean oil, **18, 491**
 in sunflower oil, **30**
Escherichia coli, 645
 Essential fatty acids
 in diet, 272–273, 337
 linoleic; *See* Linoleic fatty acid
 linolenic; *See* Linolenic fatty acid
 research on, 270
 in shortenings, 438
 sources of, 337–338
 Esterification, 146, 585–588
 Ethanol, 132
 Ethoxylated monoglycerides (EMG), 150, **380**,
 383
 Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA)
 functions of, 169, 283
 for margarine, 455
 for mayonnaise, 483
 rosemary and, 282
 for salad dressing, 282, 487, 489
 trace metals and, 627
 Ethylene oxide, 150, 317
 Excellent Source Nutrient Content Claim, 456
 Expanders, **75, 76, 77, 563, 571**
 Expeller pressing, **75, 76–77**
 Extra virgin olive oil, 41

F

Fair Packaging and Labeling Act, 520
 Fat flakes
 applications for, 363, 381
 chill rolls for, 185–187, **186**, 554–555,
 614–618, 620
 color of, 556, 617–620
 crystal habit and, 286

crystallization in, 186–187, 555, 614–615
 description of, 185
 FFA in, 616–617
 formation of, 359
 iodine value of, 620–621
 melting point of, **185**
 packaging of, 554–555, 615, 620
 shortening; *See* Shortening flakes
 size of, 617
 tempering of, 617
 thickness of, 187
 troubleshooting, 187, 614–621
 Fats
 animal; *See* Animal fats
 availability of, 4
 characteristics of, 1, 7–8, 263–265
 consumption of, 4–7, **6**
 in diet, 273
 as energy source, 1
 formulation of, 263–265
 interchangeability of, 333–334
 processing of, 73–74, **75**
 sources of, 1, 2, 6
 structure of, 7–8
 tests for; *See* Performance tests
 traceability of, 513–515
 withdrawal of, 513
 Fatty Acid Committee (FAC) method, 226
 Fatty acids
 boiling point of, 154
 characteristics of, 7–8, 265
 cis; *See* *Cis* fatty acids
 distribution of, 8
 essential; *See* Essential fatty acids
 factors affecting, 8
 long-chain; *See* Long-chain fatty acids
 medium-chain; *See* Medium-chain fatty acids
 molecular weight of, 58
 saturated; *See* Saturated fatty acids
 short-chain; *See* Short-chain fatty acids
 trans; *See* *Trans* fatty acids
 unsaturated; *See* Unsaturated fatty acids
 FDA; *See* Food and Drug Administration
 FDA Modernization Act, 299
 Federal Trade Commission, 449
 Fermentation, 275
 Ferulic acid, 27
 FFA; *See* Free fatty acid
 Fiber optic spectrometers, 126–127
 Filled print system, 180, 468
 Filtration
 adhesion, 78
 bleaching and, 108–109, 575–576, 581
 blinding during, 108, 575

- body feed in, 108
- cakes, oil extraction from, 109–110
- for chlorophyll, 88
- control of, 531
- in degumming, 86
- in deodorization, 161
- in dewaxing, 139, 584
- in finishing, 169
- in flaking, 618
- flavor and, 595
- in fractionation, 296
- of frying shortening, 637, 639, 641–643
- hydrogenation and, 116, 144, 542
- of lard, 55, 529
- in miscella refining, 94
- of palm oil, 81
- press effect in, 107
- on process flow chart, 75
- for proteins, 55, 527, 529
- before shipment, 600–601
- smoke point and, 639
- steps of, 107
- of tallow, 55, 529
- in winterization, 134, 583
- Fine virgin olive oil, 41
- Fish oil
 - antioxidants for, 63, 627
 - availability of, 64
 - cholesterol in, 11, **62**
 - cod liver, 624
 - factors affecting, 63
 - FDA on, 61
 - flavor reversion of, 277, 338
 - fractionation of, 464
 - frying and, 400
 - menhaden; *See* Menhaden oil
 - oleic fatty acid and, 63
 - omega fatty acids in, 61–64, 337, 338
 - oxidation of, 63
 - pesticides in, 338
 - rendering for, 61
 - shark liver, 10
 - squalene in, 10
 - sterols in, 10–12
 - storage of, 629
 - TBHQ and, 63, 627
 - tocols and, 63, 627
 - trace metals in, 338
 - unsaturated fatty acids in, 63
- Flaking
 - for beaded fats, 187, 188, 359
 - of canola seeds, 37
 - citric acid and, 617, 620
 - color in, 556, 617–620
 - control points for, 555–556
 - of fat; *See* Fat flakes
 - FFA and, 616–617
 - filtration in, 618
 - of hydrogenation catalyst, 114
 - hydrolysis after, 563
 - of icing stabilizers, 379
 - iodine value and, 620–621
 - lecithin and, 617–618, 621
 - in margarine process, 174
 - moisture and, 616
 - oxidation after, 563
 - of palm kernels, 50
 - phosphoric acid and, 617, 620
 - for powdered fats, 187, 188, 359
 - in process flow chart, 75
 - quality standards for, **556**
 - rolls, 185–187
 - of seeds, 76
 - of shortening; *See* Shortening flakes
 - of shortening chips, 358, 395
 - solvent extraction and, 77
 - of soybean oil, **556**
 - of soybeans, 77
 - trace metals and, 618
 - troubleshooting, 187, 614–621
- Flash point, 526
- Flavones, 627
- Flavonoids, 627
- Flavor
 - agitation and, 611
 - aldehydes and, 454
 - analysis of, 217–219
 - antioxidants and, 166–167, 216, 596
 - AOCS on, 219
 - bleaching and, 153, 595
 - of butter, 60, 153, 267, **280**, 454
 - butyric fatty acid and, 454–455
 - of canola oil, **280**, **484**, 625
 - caproic/caprylic fatty acids and, 52
 - chemical refining and, 89
 - citric acid and, 596
 - of coconut oil, 50, 280
 - of corn, 624
 - of corn oil, 27, 28, 280, **280**, 478, **484**
 - of cottonseed oil; *See under* Cottonseed oil,
 - flavor of
 - crystal habit and, 648
 - cyclopropanoid fatty acids and, 22
 - degumming and, 595
 - deodorization and, 153, 348, 594–596
 - factors affecting, 60, 217
 - filtration and, 595
 - of fish oil, 277, 338

- formulations and, 264
- fractionation and, 60
- free radicals and, 166
- of fried foods, 280, 353, 410, 413–414, **413**, 640–643
- glycerine and, 147
- of high-oleic oils, 270, 413–414, **413**
- hydrogenation and, 36, 110, 153, 533
- hydrolysis and, 50, 217, 276, 280
- intensity of, 218, **218**
- of lard, 153, **280**, 566, 624
- lauric fatty acid and, 52, 625
- of lauric oils, 52, 641
- of lecithin, 100, 320
- light exposure and, 166, 189, 596, 603–604, 626
- linoleic fatty acid and, 14, 28, 57, 281, 595
- linolenic fatty acid and, 16, 57, 138, 281, 595
- of liquid coffee whiteners, 428
- long-chain fatty acids and, 220, 338
- of margarine, 174, 450, 454–455, **558**, 648–649
- of menhaden oil, 61, **280**
- of milk fat, 58, 60
- moisture and, 198
- myrosinase and, 76
- nitrogen and, 595
- off; *See* Off-flavor
- oleic fatty acid and, 28, 36, 270
- of olive oil, 41, 43, 74, 153, **280**
- oxidation and
 - antioxidants, 368
 - causes of, 275
 - exposure level, 595
 - hydrogenation, 626
 - liquid oil packaging, 189
 - nitrogen and, 595
 - peroxide value, 164, 595
 - reversion, 280–281, 640
 - saturates, 626
 - unsaturates, 164, 640–641
- packaging and, 189, 603–604, 649
- of palm kernel oil, 52, 280
- of palm oil, 43, **280**
- of peanut oil, 23, **280**, 641
- peroxide and, 160, 164, 595
- phosphatides and, 595
- phospholipases and, 16
- phosphoric acid and, 161, 595–596
- polyunsaturated fatty acids and, 484, 640
- proteins and, 625
- rancid, 625, 649
- of safflower oil, 35, **280**, 626
- of salad oil, 484, **484**
- short-chain fatty acids and, 52, 220, 267, 627
- of shortenings
 - cake, **547**, **548**, **551**
 - chips, 394
 - of crème fillings, 376
 - frying, 638
 - household, 439
 - icing, 376, **547**, **548**, **551**
 - liquid, **553**, 613
- of soap, 625
- of soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil, flavor
 - of
 - stability of, 264
 - steaming and, 81, 82, 153
 - sulfur and, 531
 - of sunflower oil, 29, **280**, **484**, 625
 - of tallow, 57, **280**, 566, 625
 - temperature and, 189, 595, 603
 - tocols and, 9
 - trace metals and, 16, 160, 626
 - troubleshooting, 624–627
- Flavor reversion; *See also* Off-flavor
 - antioxidants and, 596
 - of coconut oil, 280
 - of corn oil, 280
 - of cottonseed oil, 280
 - deodorization and, 594–596
 - discussion of, 280–281
 - of fish oil, 277, 338
 - light exposure and, 596
 - linoleic/linolenic fatty acids and, 57, 281, 595
 - nitrogen and, 595
 - oxidation and, 280–281, 595, 640
 - phosphatides and, 595
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids and, 484
 - of soybean oil, 16, 278, 280, 352
 - of tallow, 57
 - temperature and, 595
- Flaxseed, 77
- Flaxseed oil, 282
- Foaming
 - creaming gas and, 644
 - deep-fat test for, 234, 256–257, **257**
 - dimethylpolysiloxane and; *See* Dimethylpolysiloxane
 - discard point and, 408
 - emulsifiers and, 633–634
 - fat absorption and, 640
 - flavor and, 642
 - of high-oleic sunflower oil, **413**, 414
 - lauric oils and, 353, 415, 633, 644
 - lecithin and, 415, 634
 - methyl silicone and, 632, 633, 635
 - packaging and, 639

- polymerization and, 401, 406, 634–637
- polyunsaturated fatty acids and, 633
- of shortenings, **413**
- soap and, 201, 633
- stages of, **408**
- temperature and, 634
- troubleshooting, 633–637, 639–640, 642, 644
- turnover rate and, 634
- Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 167, 281
- Food and Drug Administration (FDA)
 - on antioxidants, 167, 216
 - on bread emulsifiers, 380
 - on calories, 298
 - on cholesterol, 11, 456
 - on CLA, 58, 274
 - on DHA/EPA, 272–273, 300, 456
 - on erucic fatty acid, 270
 - on fish oil, 61
 - on health claims, 299–300
 - on LEAR oil, 37
 - on margarine, 60, 449, 453
 - on menhaden oil, 60–61
 - on misbranding, 533
 - NLEA and, 297–298
 - on omega-3 fatty acids, 61, 272–273, 456
 - on PGEs, 150
 - on recalls, 511–513
 - on saturated fatty acids, 11, 456
 - on shortenings, 441
 - on sterol/stanols, 11, 450, 456
 - on *trans* fatty acids, 274, 439
- Food Chemical Codex, 500–501
- Formic acid, 223
- Forms
 - complaint, 511, **512**
 - customer instruction specification, **507**
 - laboratory methods, 522–524, **523**
 - procedure, **510**
 - specification, 497–499, **498**
 - specification change requisition, 516, **516**
- Fourier transform-near infrared (FT-NIR)
 - spectroscopy, 212, 214
- Fractionation
 - advantages of, 142
 - of algal oils, 64
 - antioxidants and, 145, 279
 - AOM stability and, 143
 - of basestocks, 120
 - bleaching and, 144–145, 539
 - blending in, 144
 - of butter, 464
 - of canola oil, 39
 - cloud point and, **296, 297**
 - of coconut oil, 142
 - consistency and, 60, 295–297
 - control of, 539
 - of cottonseed oil, 30, 45, 133–134, 138, **138, 296**
 - crystal habit and, 141, 539
 - crystallization in, 141–144, 296, 539
 - detergent, 47, 141–143, 490, 539
 - dry; *See* Dry fractionation
 - of fish oil, 464
 - flavor and, 60
 - for high-stability oils, 490
 - interesterification and, 132, 295
 - iodine value and, **296, 297**
 - of lard, 142, 464
 - of lauric oils, 142, 144, 296
 - for margarine, 464
 - melting point and, 141, 295, **296, 297**
 - of menhaden oil, 63, **63**
 - of milk fat, 60
 - olein from; *See* Olein
 - of olive oil, 78, 552
 - oxidation and, 279
 - oxidative stability and, 143, 337, 628
 - of palm kernel oil, 142, **297**
 - of palm oil; *See under* Palm oil, fractionation
 - of
 - of peanut oil, 552
 - on process flow chart, **75**
 - purpose of, 140–141, 532
 - refining and, **82, 539**
 - of salad oil, 136, 474
 - SFC and, **296**
 - for shortenings, 367–368
 - solvent, 132, 141–144, 490, 539
 - of soybean oil, 16, 17, **138, 296, 297**
 - stages of, 141, 296
 - stearin from; *See* Stearin
 - sterols and, 11
 - storage and, 629
 - of tallow, 142, **297, 464**
 - tocols and, 337
 - trans* fatty acids and, 336–337, 367
 - of triglycerides, 135
 - during winterization, 134–136, 474
- France, 3, 447
- Free fatty acid (FFA)
 - analysis of, 197, 220–221
 - antioxidants and, 591, 607
 - AOCS on, 221, 617
 - AOM and, 651
 - bleaching and, 103, 104, 106–107, 530, 543
 - in canola oil, **484**
 - carbon dioxide and, 591, 607, 632

- chemical refining and, 80, 88–90, 92, 96, 154, **529**, 571–573
- citric acid and, 543, 591, 607
- in coconut oil, 90, 283
- in corn oil, **484**, **542**
- in cottonseed oil, 20, **484**, **537**, **541**, **555**
- degumming and, 86
- deodorization and; *See under* Deodorization,
 - FFA and
 - in emulsifiers, 586, 588, 607
 - in fat flakes, 616–617
 - frying and, 406
 - FT-NIR analysis for, 212
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **413**
 - hydrogenation and, 533–535, **536**
 - hydrolysis and, 221, 283, 607, 628
 - interesterification and, 129, **129**, 131–132, 537–538, 580
 - iodine value and, 651
 - in lard, 55, 566
 - lipase and, 76
 - in margarine, **558**
 - miscella refining and, 94
 - odor from, 153–154
 - oleic fatty acid and, 221
 - in olive oil, 41, 78
 - palmitic fatty acid and, 221
 - in palm kernel oil, 52, 90, 283
 - in palm oil, 79, 80
 - phosphoric acid and, 543, 592, 607
 - physical refining and, 80–82, 154
 - rancidity and, 220–221
 - raw material analysis of, 526–528
 - residual, 528
 - in salad oil, **484**, **484**
 - in shortenings; *See under* Shortening, FFA in short-mix method and, 92
 - smoke point and, 221, 639
 - in soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil, FFA in steaming and, 79, 81, 154, 221, 566–567
 - storage and, 566–567
 - in sunflower oil, **484**
 - in tallow, 55, 56, **530**, 566
 - trace metals and, 628
 - wet-method batch refining and, 96
- Free radicals
 - antioxidants and, 166–167, 216, 281, 599, 627
 - beta-carotene and, 12
 - bleaching earths and, 629
 - conjugated fatty acids and, 628
 - odor and, 166
 - peroxides and, 166, 596
 - tocols and, 9, 217
- French dressing, 488, 489–490
- French fries
 - drying of, 638
 - flavor of, 353
 - frying fat absorbed by, 400
 - preservatives in, 637
 - rinsing of, 633
 - shortening for, 56, 353, 410
- Frying
 - butter for, 414
 - cis* fatty acids in, 406
 - cleaning after, 635
 - coconut oil for, 353, 415, **415**, 641, 644
 - contamination during, 400–401, 634
 - continuous vs. intermittent, 401–402, 407
 - cooking oil for, 473
 - deep-fat test, 233–234, 256–257
 - emulsifiers and, 633, 636, 638
 - of fish, 400
 - food appearance, 643–644
 - frozen foods, 640
 - gums and, 401, 414, 634–637, 640
 - high-stability oils for, 491–492
 - historical background of, 399
 - hydrolysis and, 233, 406, 638, 640
 - lauric oils and, 353, 415, 633, 634
 - liquid oils for, 476
 - margarine for, 414, 453
 - of meat, 400
 - monounsaturates and, 491
 - oxidation in, 233, 256, 400–404, 406, 636
 - palm kernel oil for, 415, **415**, 641, 644
 - of potatoes, 641
 - preservatives and, 637
 - process of, 399–400
 - product criteria, 405
 - shortenings for; *See* Frying shortening
 - soap and, 201, 401, 633, 637, 638
 - submerged, 416
 - sugars and, 637
 - surface, 416
 - temperatures for, 400, 634–637, 639–644
 - trace metals and, 256, 400–401, 404, 636, 642
- Frying shortening
 - absorption of, 639–640
 - all-purpose, 409–410
 - animal-vegetable blends, 410
 - antioxidants in
 - antifoamers and, 633, 635
 - color and, 636
 - heavy-duty, 410–411
 - odor and, 643
 - oxidation and, 406
 - snacks, 421
 - types of, 281–282, 403–404

- AOM stability of, 403, **413**
 bakery, 416–420
 BHA and, 281–282, 403–404, 421
 BHT and, 403–404, 421
 break-in period, 638, 643
 characteristics of, 404
 citric acid and, 404, 421, 638
 color of, 407
 corn oil for, 28, 353, 410
 cottonseed oil for
 cyclopropanoid fatty acids, 22
 flavor, 280, 410
 nuts, 422
 pan and grill, 415, **415**
 potato chips, 22, 422, 478
 tallow and, 410
 trans fatty acids in, 412
 creaming properties of, 410
 crystal habit of, 287, 410
 cyclopropanoid fatty acids in, 22
 dimethylpolysiloxane in; *See*
 Dimethylpolysiloxane
 discard point for, 407–408
 for donuts, 405, **416**, 417, 419
 FFA in, **413**, 638–639, 641
 filtration of, 637, 639, 641–643
 foaming of; *See* Foaming
 fryer load and, 639
 for grilling, 414–416, **415**, 633–634, 637,
 641–642
 heavy-duty vegetable, 410–411, 413, **413**, 634
 high-oleic oils for, 36, 412–414, **413**
 High-Ratio for, 369
 household, 440, 443
 hydrogenation of, 365, 402, 413
 iodine value of, 365, **412**, **413**, 634
 isomerization in, 406, 410
 lard for, 348, 421
 lecithin and, 414–415, 634, 637
 linoleic fatty acid in, 28, 282, 409, 411, **412**,
 413
 linolenic fatty acid in, **412**, **413**
 liquid, 357, 405, 411–412, **412**, **413**
 long-chain fatty acids in, 409, 412
 melting point of, 405, 421, 641
 methyl silicone and, 632, 633, 635
 Mettler dropping point of, **413**
 monounsaturated fatty acids in, 409 ,
 NuSun sunflower oil for, 422
 for nuts, 422
 oleic fatty acid in, 23, 28, 270, 411, **412**, **413**
 omega-3 fortification for, 408
 oxidation in, 233, 256, 400–404, 406–408,
 410
 packaging of, **553**
 palmitic fatty acid in, **412**, **413**
 palm oil for, 353
 for pan frying, 414–416, **415**, 633–634, 637,
 641–642
 peanut oil for, 23, 25, 412, 421, 422
 phospholipids and, 637
 phosphoric acid and, 404, 421, 638
 for pie crusts, 420
 plasticity of, 410–411
 polymerization in, 400–402, 406, 408, 410,
 417, 634–637, 640
 polyunsaturated fatty acids in, 633, 634
 quality period for, 417
 rosemary and, 282
 saturated fatty acids in, 409, 411
 selection of, 404–408
 SFI curve for, **304**, 305, 310, 365
 SFI profile of
 appearance, 405
 bakery, **416**
 flavor and, 641
 heavy duty, **413**
 high-oleic sunflower, **413**
 liquid, **412**, **413**
 lubricity, 405
 mouth feel, 405
 pan and grill, **415**
 shelf life of, 406–407
 smoke point of, 221, 402, 408, 438, 639
 for snacks, 420–422
 soybean oil for, 310, 353, 410–412, 415, **415**,
 421
 stability of, 257, 405–406
 stearic fatty acid in, **412**, **413**
 for sweet doughs, 419
 tallow for, 56, 353, 410
 TBHQ and, 403–404, **413**
 tempering of, 411
 tocols in, 403
trans fatty acids in, 274, 406, 408–412, **413**
 troubleshooting, 633–644
 turnover rate
 bakery, 417
 darkening, 637
 discussion of, 401–402
 FFA and, 638
 flavor and, 642
 foaming and, 634
 forced, 407–408, 634, 637
 for snacks, 643
 stability and, 406
 FT-NIR, 212, 214
 Fuel oil, 164

Fuller's earth, 103, 348
 Fully hydrogenated hardstocks, 121; *See also*
 Stearine
 Fungal oil, 64, 65, **65–66**, 337, 338

G

Gadoleic fatty acid
 in butter, **427**
 in canola oil, **38, 40, 354, 491**
 in coconut oil, **49, 427**
 constants for, **214**
 in corn oil, **27**
 in cottonseed oil, **21, 427, 491**
 in high-oleic safflower oil, **36, 354, 491**
 in high-oleic sunflower oil, **33, 491**
 interesterification and, **294**
 in lard, **54**
 melting point and, **266**
 in menhaden oil, **62, 63**
 in milk fat, **427**
 in olive oil, **42**
 omega designation, **266**
 in palm kernel oil, **51, 427**
 in peanut oil, **24, 25**
 in rapeseed oil, **354**
 in safflower oil, **34, 354**
 in soybean oil, **18, 427, 491**
 in sunflower oil, **30, 354**
 in tallow, **57**
 Gamma-linolenic acid (GLA), 15, 65, **65, 266,**
271, 272
 Gardner color scale, 227
 Gas/liquid chromatography (GLC), 211, 213–214,
 216, 217, 219
 Gelatin, 458
 Generally recognized as safe (GRAS) status, 37,
 60–61, 64, 314, 456, 478
 Genetically modified oils (GMO)
 canola, 39–40, **40, 355**
 corn, 28
 cottonseed, 22
 discussion of, 13–15
 for high-stability oils, 490–491
 omega fatty acids in, 338
 palm, 47–48, 50
 peanut, 25
 soybean, 18–19, **19**
trans fatty acids and, 14–15, 337
Geotrichum candidum, 131
 Germany, **3, 16, 352**

GLA, 15, 65, **65, 266, 271, 272**
 Glazes, 359, 378–379, 403, 409, 416, 417
 GLC, 211, 213–214, 216, 217, 219
 Glucosinolates, 37
 Gluten, 324, 347
 Glyceride analysis, 128, 215
 Glycerolysis, 147–148, **149, 586–587**
 Glycerotrilecanoate, 214
 Glyceryl lacto palmitate, 372
Glycina maxima; *See* Soybeans
 Glycolipids, 45
Gossypium barbadense, 20
Gossypium hirsutum, 20
 Gossypol
 antioxidant activity of, 20
 classification of, 8
 color from, 12, 20
 cooking and, 76
 oxidation and, 83, 89, 565
 refining for removal of, 13, 20, 80, 83, 89
 steaming and, 20
 temperature and, 565
 toxicity of, 20
 uses of, 13
 Grape extracts, 282
 GRAS, 37, 60–61, 64, 314, 456, 478
 Greece, **3**
 Green Goddess dressing, 489
 Grills, 414–416, **415, 633–634, 637, 641–642**
 Grinding, 76, 187, 188, 359
 Gums
 acetone and, 528
 chemical refining and, 83, 88
 color of, 570
 definition of, 8
 frying and, 401, 414, 634–637, 640
 in margarine, 458
 removal of; *See* Degumming
 residual, 528
 for salad dressing, 489–490

H

Halphen test, 22
 Handling
 air exposure during, 164–165, 190–191
 contamination during, 169, 190, 568
 for GMOs, 14
 ingredient specifications on, 502
 light exposure during, 166
 Mettler dropping point during, 545

- nitrogen for, 164–165, 190–191
 - packaging specifications on, 504
 - of recalled products, 513
 - temperature during, 165, 190
 - troubleshooting, 600–621
- Hard butters, 124, 128, 310–311
- Hardfats/stocks
- bump factors, 328, **332**
 - consistency and, 308
 - control evaluations for, 534
 - crystal habit and, 183, 291
 - fully hydrogenated, 121
 - hydrogenation for
 - catalysts for, 114, 116
 - control of, 534
 - cottonseed oil, **303**
 - isomerization, 290
 - selectivity, 290, 358
 - soybean oil, **122, 303**
 - stearines, 121, 290
 - iodine value of, 534
 - lard and, 54
 - low-iodine-value; *See* Low-iodine-value hardstocks
 - in margarine, 181
 - melting point of, **185, 534**
 - plasticity and, 306–308, **307**
 - in process flow chart, **75**
 - SFI and, 306–308, **307, 327–328**
 - for shortenings, 177, **178, 373, 377–378, 612**
 - spray cooling of, 187
 - in spreads, 648
 - titer test of, 534
- Hazelnut oil, 41
- HDL; *See* High-density lipoproteins
- Health and Human Services and Agriculture, 300
- Health claims, 299–300, 456
- Heat break test, **529**
- Heat-stress color test, 530, **531**
- Heels, product
- control and, 301
 - definition of, 119
 - deodorization and, 594
 - disposal costs, 520
 - efficiency and, 120, 301
 - oxidation and, 166
 - recycling of, 604
 - from shipments, 190, 602
- Helianthus annuus*; *See* Sunflowers
- Hematin, 164
- Henicosapentaenoic fatty acid, **214**
- Herring, 338
- Hexadecadienoic fatty acid, **56, 62, 214**
- Hexadecatetraenoic fatty acid, **62, 214**
- Hexadecatrienoic fatty acid, **62, 214**
- Hexane
- extractor temperature and, 77
 - for filter cake oil extraction, 109
 - in fractionation, 143
 - for fungal oil extraction, 65
 - in miscella refining, 78, 87, 94
 - in winterization, 136–137
- High-density lipoproteins (HDL)
- canola oil and, 478–479
 - cholesterol and, 11
 - diet and, 273
 - hydrogenation and, 532
 - lauric fatty acid and, 11, 268
 - myristic fatty acid and, 11
 - olive oil and, 478
 - palmitic fatty acid and, 11
 - peanut oil and, 25
 - saturated fatty acids and, 11, 274
 - stearic fatty acid and, 268
 - trans* fatty acids and, 11, 274, 439, 450
 - unsaturated fatty acids and, 269
- High-oleic oils
- for all-purpose shortening, 367
 - canola, **491**
 - cholesterol and, 270
 - flavor and, 270
 - for frying shortening, 412–413, **413**
 - iodine value of, **278**
 - oxidation and, 63
 - oxidative stability and, **278, 335**
 - peanut, 25
 - safflower; *See* High-oleic safflower oil
 - saturated fatty acids in, 270
 - sunflower; *See* High-oleic sunflower oil
 - trans* fatty acids in, 270, 337
- High-oleic safflower oil, 35–37, **36, 270, 278, 354, 490–491, 491**
- High-oleic sunflower oil
- AOM stability of, **32, 413**
 - arachidic fatty acid in, **33, 354, 491**
 - behenic fatty acid in, **33, 354, 491**
 - cold test of, **32**
 - crystal habit of, **33**
 - discussion of, 32
 - erucic fatty acid in, **33, 491**
 - FFA in, **413**
 - flavor of, 413–414, **413**
 - foaming of, **413**
 - for frying shortening, 413–414, **413**
 - gadoleic fatty acid in, **33, 491**
 - high-stability, 490–491, **491**
 - for high-stability oils, 490
 - iodine value of, **32, 278, 413, 491**

- lauric fatty acid in, **491**
- lignoceric fatty acid in, **354**
- linoleic fatty acid in, **33, 354, 413, 491**
- linolenic fatty acid in, **32, 33, 413, 491**
- margaric fatty acid in, **491**
- melting point of, **32**
- Mettler dropping point of, **413**
- myristic fatty acid in, **32, 354, 491**
- oleic fatty acid in, **32, 33, 270, 354, 413, 491**
- oxidative stability of, **32, 32, 278, 491**
- palmitic fatty acid in, **32, 354, 413, 491**
- palmitoleic fatty acid in, **33, 354, 491**
- refractive index of, **32**
- saponification of, **32**
- SFI profile of, **413**
- specific gravity of, **32**
- stearic fatty acid in, **33, 354, 413, 491**
- TBHQ and, **413**
- tocopherols in, **32**
- trans* fatty acids in, **413**
- triglycerides in, **33**
- unsaponifiable matter in, **32**
- waxes in, **32**
- High-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), **128, 215–217**
- High-Ratio shortening, **350, 368–369**
- High-stability oils, **473, 476, 490–492, 491, 552**
- HLB system, **320–323**
- Hogs, **53, 348**; *See also* Swine
- Hot plate moisture analysis, **198–199**
- Hot water extraction, **109, 110**
- Household shortenings, **437–444, 442**
- HPLC, **128, 215–217**
- Hydraulic pressing, **78, 141**
- Hydrochloric acid, **103, 529**
- Hydrogenation
 - agitation and, **114**
 - AOM and, **279, 580**
 - of basestocks, **120–121, 122, 303, 534**
 - batch, **116–118**
 - black press for, **118**
 - bleaching and, **101, 105, 144, 542, 580–582**
 - blending and, **118**
 - butter and, **105**
 - calcium and, **13, 527**
 - of canola oil, **39, 308**
 - carotenoids and, **542, 544**
 - catalysts for, **111, 114–116, 534**
 - in chemical refining, **91**
 - chlorophyll and, **39, 542**
 - cholesterol and, **532**
 - cis* fatty acids and, **111, 278, 459**
 - color and, **535, 536, 542–543**
 - consistency and, **57, 110, 118–119, 289–291**
 - continuous systems for, **118**
 - control of, **118–119, 533–535**
 - of cottonseed oil, **290, 303, 349–350, 442**
 - dead-end system for, **117–118, 117**
 - deodorization and, **155**
 - description of, **110–111**
 - elaidic fatty acid and, **308**
 - equipment used in, **116–118**
 - factors affecting, **113–116**
 - FFA and, **533–535, 536**
 - filtration and, **116, 144, 542**
 - flavor and, **36, 110, 153, 533**
 - for hardfats/stocks; *See under* Hardfats/stocks, hydrogenation of
 - for high-stability oils, **490**
 - historical background of, **348–349**
 - hydrolysis and, **118**
 - ingredient statements on, **301**
 - vs. interesterification, **123, 532**
 - iodine value and, **113, 119, 120, 279, 301, 534**
 - isomerization and, **111–116, 274, 289, 578**
 - lard and, **105, 387**
 - linoleic fatty acid and, **112–113, 116, 289, 579**
 - linolenic fatty acid and, **112, 114–116**
 - magnesium and, **13, 527**
 - for margarine, **460–461, 460**
 - melting point and, **114–115, 289, 534, 579**
 - Mettler dropping point and, **119, 534**
 - moisture and, **115, 533–535, 579**
 - odor from, **153**
 - oleic fatty acid and, **112–113, 116, 289**
 - oxidation and, **36**
 - oxidative stability and, **110, 114, 277–279, 279, 281, 306, 365**
 - packaging and, **110**
 - palm oil and, **47**
 - peroxide value and, **533**
 - phosphatides and, **578, 580**
 - phosphorus and, **115, 527, 533, 578, 580**
 - in physical refining, **82, 82**
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids and, **289, 490**
 - pressure and, **113–114, 290, 303, 536**
 - on process flow chart, **75**
 - purpose of, **110, 532**
 - recirculation system for, **117, 118**
 - refractive index and, **119, 534**
 - of safflower oil, **35**
 - for salad oil, **583**
 - saturated fatty acids and, **135, 145, 145, 532**
 - selective, **112–116, 120–121, 308, 365, 533**
 - SFI curves and, **121, 365, 533**
 - of shortenings, **365, 402, 413, 440–441, 442**
 - side effects of, **36**
 - soap and, **533–534, 578**

- sodium and, 13
 - of soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil,
 - hydrogenation of
 - specifications for, 506
 - spectrophotometry and, 227
 - before steaming, 82
 - stearic fatty acid and, 113, 114, 289, 490, 579
 - for sterols, 12
 - sulfur and, 114–115, 531, 578–579
 - tallow and, 105
 - temperature and, 113, **290**, **303**, **536**, 579
 - titer test in, 119, 534
 - trace metals and, 13, 527
 - trans* fatty acids and, 111–116, 135, 145, **145**, 274, 308, 532–533
 - troubleshooting, 578–580
 - unsaturated fatty acids and, 111, 301
 - water washing and, 91
 - winterization and, 135
 - Hydrogen gas, 111–118, 120, **122**, 125, 204, 534, 578–579
 - Hydrogen peroxide, 100
 - Hydrogen sulfide, 115, 534, 578
 - Hydrolysis
 - canola oil, 37
 - coconut oil, 50, 280
 - definition of, 169, 276, 406
 - degumming and, 84
 - discussion of, 283
 - emulsifiers and, 283, 588
 - FFA and, 221, 283, 607, 628
 - flavor and, 50, 217, 276, 280
 - frying and, 233, 406, 638, 640
 - of glucosinolates, 37
 - during handling/storage, 169
 - hydrogenation and, 118
 - interesterification and, 538
 - lecithin and, 320
 - in miscella refining, 94
 - after oilseed flaking, 563
 - olive oil, 283
 - oxidative stability and, 628
 - palm kernel oil, 280, 283
 - palm oil, 79, 283
 - rancidity and, 217
 - during shipment, 190
 - of shortening chips, 395
 - smoke point and, 408
 - soybean oil, 564
 - steaming and, 79, 156
 - vacuum bleaching and, 102
 - Hydroperoxides, 164, 166, 219
 - Hydrophilic/lipophilic balance (HLB) system, 320–323
- I**
- Ice cream
 - bar coating test, 234, 258
 - emulsifiers for, 151, 317
 - equipment for freezing, 173
 - flavor of, 60
 - Icing
 - consistency of, 377, 378
 - definition of, 376
 - dimethylpolysiloxane and, 403
 - emulsifiers for, **315**, 370, 377–378
 - frying shortening and, 416
 - mellorine basestock, 296
 - PGEs and, 318, 378
 - properties of, 376–377
 - saturated fatty acids and, 409
 - shortening for, 209, 377–378, **547**, **548**, **551**
 - stabilizers; *See* Icing stabilizers
 - volume test for, 231–232, 244
 - Icing stabilizers
 - chill roll coolant temperatures, **186**
 - development of, 359
 - interesterification for, 378
 - melting point of, **185**, 359, 378
 - Mettler dropping point of, **379**
 - production of, 379
 - SFI profile of, 359, **379**
 - Identification procedures, 513–515
 - India, **3**, 19, 475
 - Indonesia, **3**
 - Industrial margarine, 16, **179**, 182, 465–466, 469, 556
 - Infant formula, 339; *See also* Milk fat, human
 - Ingredient specifications, 499–502
 - Inspections, 524–527
 - Interchangeability, 334
 - Interesterification
 - for acetylation, 150
 - acid termination, 125–126, 129
 - applications for, 123–124, 132–133
 - arachidic fatty acid and, **293**, **294**
 - bleaching and, 144–145, 542
 - vs. blending, **336**
 - of butter, 126
 - of canola oil, 292, **294**, **442**
 - capric fatty acid and, **293**, **294**
 - caproic fatty acid and, **293**
 - caprylic fatty acid and, **293**
 - carbon dioxide and, 129, 580
 - catalysts for, 124–125, **129**, 537
 - of coconut oil, 126, 292, **293**, **294**, 462
 - color in, 125, 126, 129, 537

- consistency and, 291–295
 - control of, 126–128, 535–538
 - of corn oil, **295**, 464
 - of cottonseed oil; *See under* Cottonseed oil,
 - interesterification of
 - crystal habit and; *See under* Crystal habit,
 - interesterification and
 - crystallization and, 55, 123, 124, 130–132,
 - 291–295, 335–336, 367
 - for Danish pastry, 391
 - definition of, 122–123
 - directed; *See* Directed interesterification
 - DSC analysis for, 127–128
 - FFA and, 129, **129**, 131–132, 537–538, 580
 - fiber optic spectrometry and, 126–127
 - fractionation and, 132, 295
 - gadoleic fatty acid and, **294**
 - glyceride compositional analysis, 128
 - for household shortenings, 441–443, **442**
 - vs. hydrogenation, 123, 532
 - hydrolysis and, 538
 - iodine value and, **293**, **294**, **335**
 - isomerization and, 123
 - of lard; *See under* Lard, interesterification of
 - of lauric fatty acid and, **293**, **294**
 - of lauric oils, 123–124, 292
 - linoleic fatty acid and, **293**, **294**
 - linolenic fatty acid and, **294**
 - for margarine, 461–464, **463**
 - melting point and; *See under* Melting point,
 - interesterification and
 - Mettler dropping point and, 367
 - moisture and, 125, 129, **129**, 537–538, 580
 - monitoring of, 126–128
 - myristic fatty acid and, **293**, **294**
 - neutralization after, 125, 129, 144, 538
 - oleic fatty acid and, **293**, **294**
 - oxidation and, 278–279
 - oxidative stability and, 127, 442, 628
 - palmitic fatty acid and, **293**, **294**
 - of palm kernel oil, 127, 127–128, **128**
 - of palm oil, 47, 126, 292, **293**, **294**, 366
 - of peanut oil, 336, 367
 - peroxide and, **129**, 537, 580
 - in physical refining, **82**
 - on process flow chart, **75**
 - purpose of, 532
 - quality guidelines, **129**
 - random; *See* Random interesterification
 - separation processes for, 581
 - SFC and, **293**, **335**
 - SFI and, 127, **128**, 292, **335**, 535
 - for shortenings, 366–367
 - silica in, 538
 - soap and, 125, 129–131, **129**, 537–538, 580
 - of soybean oil, 126, 292, **294**, 336
 - stearic fatty acid and, **293**, **294**
 - storage and, 629
 - of tallow, 126
 - tocols and, 127, 279, 538
 - trans* fatty acids and, 124, 131, 133, **293**,
 - 335–336, 367
 - tristaturates in
 - directed, 130–131, 295, 464
 - melting point and, 126
 - random, **463**
 - SFI and, 127
 - soybean blends, **294**
 - withdrawal of, 367
 - troubleshooting, 580–581
 - water termination, 125, 126, 129
- Invisible sources, 6
- Iodine value
- of algal oil, **65**
 - as analytical tool, 211–212
 - AOCS on, 212, 620
 - AOM and, **279**, 651
 - of basestocks, 534
 - blending and, 327
 - of butter, **427**
 - calculated, 214–215
 - of canola oil, **37**, **40**, **278**, **484**, **491**
 - of coconut oil, **49**, **278**, **427**
 - of corn oil, **26**, **278**, **484**, **542**
 - of cottonseed oil; *See under* Cottonseed oil,
 - iodine value of
 - definition of, 211, 484
 - dewaxing and, 541
 - for diglycerides, 381
 - of fat flakes, 620–621
 - FFA and, 651
 - fractionation and, **296**, **297**
 - of fungal oil, **66**
 - glyceride functionality and, **315**
 - of hardfats/stocks, 534
 - of high-oleic safflower oil, **36**, **278**, **491**
 - of high-oleic sunflower oil, **32**, **278**, **413**,
 - 491**
 - hydrogenation and, 113, 119, 120, **279**, 301,
 - 534
 - interesterification and, **293**, **294**, **335**, **463**
 - of lard, **53**, **278**
 - long-chain fatty acids and, **309**
 - of margarine, 308, **458**
 - melting point and, 119
 - of menhaden oil, **61**, **63**, **278**
 - of milk fat, **59**, **278**
 - for monoglycerides, 381

- of NuSun sunflower oil, **31, 278**
 - olein range, 47
 - of olive oil, **41, 278**
 - oxidative stability and, 277, 306, 308, 365
 - of palm kernel oil, **51, 52, 278, 297, 427**
 - of palm oil, **44, 46, 47, 48, 278, 297**
 - of peanut oil, **24, 278**
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids and, 634
 - raw material analysis of, 526
 - refractive index and, 119, 212, 213, 534
 - of safflower oil, **34, 278**
 - of salad oil, 484, **484**
 - of shortenings
 - all-purpose, 365, **366**, 370, **545**
 - cake, **547, 548, 551**
 - chips, 620–621
 - frying, 365, **412, 413**, 634
 - household, **442**
 - icing, **547, 548, 551**
 - liquid, **553**
 - liquid cake, 375
 - of soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil, iodine value of
 - of spreads, 308
 - of stearin, 47
 - of stearine, 144
 - of sunflower oil, **29, 278, 484**
 - of tallow, **56, 278, 297**
 - temperature and, **123**
 - trans* fatty acids and, 213, 274, **309**
 - winterization and, 135
- Ireland, **3**
- Iron
- analysis for, 201
 - BHT and, 168, 282
 - bleaching and, 83, 629
 - in canola oil, 87
 - classification of, 13
 - degumming and, 83, 86–87
 - deodorization and, 160
 - emulsifiers and, 585–586, 608
 - flavor and, 626
 - frying and, 404
 - magnetic removal of, 74–76
 - in menhaden oil, **62**
 - oxidative stability and, 13, 627
 - in palm oil, 47
 - phosphoric acid and, 88
 - propyl gallate and, 167, 281
 - in rail tank cars, 190
 - in soybean oil, 16, 87, 565
 - in sunflower oil, 87
 - TBHQ and, 168, 282
 - water washing and, 91
- Isomerization
- bleaching and, 103, 104, 106–107
 - cis* fatty acids and, 273
 - definition of, 406
 - during deodorization, 274, 589–590
 - hydrogenation and, 111–116, 274, 289, 578
 - interesterification and, 123, 133
 - melting point and, 111
 - oxidation and, 406
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids and, 406, 533
 - rate of, 533
 - temperature and, 125, 155, 533, 578
 - of unsaturated fatty acids, 273–274
- Isomers, 273
- Isopropyl citrate, 455
- Israel, **3, 40**
- Italian dressing, 489
- Italy, **3**
- Ivory Coast, **3**
- J**
- Japan, **3, 60**
- Jordan, **3**
- K**
- Karl Fisher volumetric method, 199
- Kerosene, 200
- Ketones, 105, 153–154, 166, 454
- Kraft bags, 615
- L**
- Labels
- analysis for, 197
 - antioxidants listed on, 216
 - approval procedure, 520–521
 - blending and, 351, 588–589
 - CFRs on, 298–300
 - CLA and, 58, 274
 - design of, 521
 - Fair Packaging and Labeling Act, 520
 - health claims on, 299–300, 456
 - on household shortenings, 439
 - on margarine, 448, 450–451, 456

- NLEA; *See* Nutritional Labeling and Education Act
- package ingredient statement, 300–301
- for shortening, 521
- statements on, 297
- total fat content on, 214
- trans* fatty acids on, 58, 274, 298, 334, 353
- USDA on, 298
- Lactic acid, 148, 316
- Lactoglycerides, 148–150, 316, 318, **322**, **323**, 324, 374
- Lactones, 50, 58, 60, 454–455
- Lactylic stearate, **380**
- Lanosterol, 10
- Lard
- antioxidants for, 54, 167
 - AOM stability of, **53**, 580
 - arachidic fatty acid in, **54**
 - arachidonic fatty acid in, 270, 338
 - in basestocks, 55
 - behenic fatty acid in, **54**
 - BHA and, 54
 - BHT and, 54
 - bleaching of, 55, 103, 531–532
 - blending of, 55
 - capric fatty acid in, **53**
 - characteristics of, 53–55
 - Chinese green tea extract and, 282
 - cholesterol in, **9**, 366, **388**
 - color of, 12, 348, 566
 - consistency of, 54–55, 209, 348, 349, 387, 527, 611
 - consumption of, **6**
 - cottonseed oil and, 19–20, 348–350, 352, 438
 - crystal habit of, **54**, **287**
 - discussion of, 54–55
 - interesterification and, 45, 124, 268, 287, 367
 - palmitic fatty acid and, 215, 268, 287
 - pie crust, **388**
 - crystallization of, 55, 128
 - deodorization of, 55, 527
 - in diet, 4
 - discussion of, 52–55
 - eicosadienoic fatty acid in, **54**
 - eiosatetraenoic fatty acid in, **54**
 - emulsifiers from, 151, 317
 - factors affecting, 53
 - FFA in, 55, 566
 - filtration of, 55, 527
 - flavor of, 153, **280**, 566, 624
 - fractionation of, 142, 464
 - gadololeic fatty acid in, **54**
 - historical background of, 347–354, 437–438
 - hydrogenation and, 105, 387
 - interesterification of
 - appearance of, 123–124
 - for baking, 353
 - crystal habit, 45, 124, 268, 287, 367
 - endpoint of, 128
 - melting point, 126, **127**
 - palmitic fatty acid, 55
 - purpose of, 352
 - SFI curves, **128**
 - SFI profile of, 127
 - iodine value of, **53**, **278**
 - lauric fatty acid in, **53**
 - linoleic fatty acid in, **53**, 270
 - linolenic fatty acid in, **54**
 - margaric fatty acid in, **53**
 - for margarine, 646
 - margaroleic fatty acid in, **53**
 - melting point of, 126, **127**
 - Mettler dropping point of, **53**
 - milk and, 55
 - myristic fatty acid in, **53**, 268
 - myristoleic fatty acid in, **53**
 - oleic fatty acid in, **53**, 270
 - oxidative stability of, **53**, 54, 277, **278**
 - palmitic fatty acid in, **53**, 55, 215, 268, 287
 - palmitoleic fatty acid in, **53**
 - palm oil and, 45
 - pentadecanoic fatty acid in, **53**
 - phosphatides in, **9**
 - physical refining of, 529
 - plasticity of, 52–55, 124, 348, 437
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids in, 54, 270
 - prime steam, 79, 379
 - rancidity of, 54
 - refining of, 55, 80
 - refractive index of, **53**
 - rendering of, 52, 55, 79, 566
 - saponification number of, **53**
 - saturated fatty acids in, **388**
 - SFI profile of, **54**, 127, **128**, **388**
 - for shortenings
 - all-purpose, 365–367, 409
 - bread, 348, 379
 - cake, 348
 - cholesterol and, 366
 - consistency, 349, 387
 - cookies, 348
 - crackers, 395
 - crème fillings, 378
 - frying, 54, 421, 443
 - historical, 347–354, 437–438
 - household, 437–438, 443
 - icing, 378

- interesterification and, 352–354
 - pie crust, 54, 387, **388**
 - stripped, 366
 - sweet doughs, 383
 - trans* fatty acids and, 367
 - U.S. usage, **352**
 - yeast-raised dough, 54, 383
 - solidification point, **53**
 - source of, 2, 52
 - soybean oil and, 17, 18
 - specific gravity of, **53**
 - steaming of, 55, 79, 566
 - stearic fatty acid in, **53**
 - sterols in, **9**
 - stripped, 335
 - structure of, 54, 55
 - tempering of, 387, 611
 - titer test of, **53, 207**
 - tocols in, **9, 53**
 - trace metals and, 160
 - trans* fatty acids in, 367, **388**
 - triglyceride composition of, **54, 268**
 - unsaponifiable matter in, **9, 53**
 - uses of, 54
 - water washing of, 55
- Lauric fatty acid**
- in algal oil, **64**
 - availability of, 267
 - in butter, **427**
 - in canola oil, 14, **40, 491**
 - cholesterol and, 11, 268
 - classification of, 7, 267
 - in coconut oil, 48, 52, 221, 267–268, **427**
 - in cottonseed oil, **427, 491**
 - FFA and, 221
 - flavor and, 52, 625
 - in high-oleic safflower oil, **36, 491**
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **491**
 - interesterification and, **293, 294**
 - iodine value and, 119
 - in lard, **53**
 - melting point and, **266**
 - in milk, **59**
 - odor of, 52
 - in palm kernel oil, 50, **51, 52, 221, 267–268, 427**
 - in palm oil, **44**
 - positioning of, 7
 - refractive index and, 119
 - sources of, 267
 - in soybean oil, **427, 491**
 - steaming and, 82
 - in tallow, **56**
- Lauric oils**
- vs. butterfat, 58
 - CBRs from, 143
 - for cheese, 432
 - chemical refining of, 96, 571
 - coconut; *See* Coconut oil
 - for cookie fillers, 52, 353
 - flavor of, 52, 641
 - foaming and, 415, 633
 - fractionation of, 142, 144, 296
 - for frying, 353, 415, 633, 634
 - interesterification of, 123–124, 292
 - liquid oils and, 626–627
 - for margarine, 464–465
 - melting point of, 48, 52
 - odor of, 52
 - oxidation of, 52, 641
 - palm kernel; *See* Palm kernel oil
 - pH for, 528
 - physical refining of, 80, 82
 - refining efficiency of, 98
 - saponification value of, 211
 - saturated fatty acids in, 52
 - SFI profile of, 308, 335
 - for shortening chips, 395
 - steaming of, 82
 - trans* fatty acids and, 335
 - uses of, 52
 - wet-method batch refining for, 96
- Lauroleic fatty acid, 59, 214**
- LDL cholesterol; *See* Low-density lipoproteins**
- LEAR oil, 37; *See also* Canola oil**
- Lebanon, 3**
- Lecithin; *See also* Ascorbyl palmitate**
- acid degumming and, 9, 85, 100, 570
 - antioxidant activity of, 320
 - applications for, 319–320
 - bleaching of, 100
 - for cakes, 319, 632
 - color of, 227, 320
 - deodorization and, 161
 - in eggs, 485, 637
 - enzymatic degumming and, 87
 - flaking and, 617–618, 621
 - flavor of, 100, 320
 - functionality of, **323, 324**
 - grades of, 100
 - heat sensitivity and, 626
 - HLB value of, **322**
 - hydrolysis and, 320
 - for margarine, 319, 414, 454, 455, 458, 482, **558**
 - odor of, 320, 626
 - oxalic acid and, 100

- peroxide and, 282
 - phosphoric acid and, 100
 - production of, 100
 - for salad dressing, 487, 489
 - for shortenings
 - cake mix, 372
 - discussion of, 319
 - donuts, 418, 419
 - frying, 414–415, 634, 637
 - icing, 378
 - liquid, 550
 - puff paste, 393
 - yeast-raised dough, **380**
 - from soybean oil, 83, 100, 319
 - for spreads, 319
 - in Unilever process, 85
 - water degumming and, 9, **84**, 85, 100
- Libya, 3**
- Light exposure**
- chlorophyll and, 144
 - flavor and, 166, 189, 596, 603–604, 626
 - during handling, 166
 - olive oil and, 43
 - oxidation and, 164, 189, 481, 628
 - during packaging/storage, 166, 481
 - peroxide value and, 593, 606
- Lignoceric fatty acid**
- in canola oil, **38, 40, 354**
 - classification of, 7, 268
 - in cottonseed oil, **21**
 - in fungal oil, **66**
 - in high-oleic safflower oil, **36, 354**
 - melting point and, **266**
 - in olive oil, **42**
 - in peanut oil, **24**, 268
 - positioning of, 7
 - in soybean oil, **18**
 - in sunflower oil, **30**
- Linoleic fatty acid**
- in algal oil, **65**
 - in basestocks, 120
 - in butter, **427**
 - in canola oil, **38, 39, 40, 338, 354, 491**
 - classification of, 7, 270
 - in coconut oil, **49, 427**
 - conjugated, 55, 58, 274–275
 - constants for, **214**
 - in corn oil, 26–28, **27, 338, 478**
 - in cottonseed oil; *See under* Cottonseed oil,
 - linoleic fatty acid in
 - in diet, 272, 337, 476
 - fermentation with, 275
 - flavor and, 14, 28, 57, 281, 595
 - in frying shortening, 28, 409, 411, **412, 413**
 - in fungal oil, **65**
 - health and, 34–35, 476
 - in high-oleic safflower oil, 35, **36, 354, 491**
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **33, 354, 413, 491**
 - hydrogenation and, 112–113, 116, 289, 579
 - interesterification and, **293, 294**
 - isomerization of, 273, 274, 406, 485
 - in lard, **53**
 - melting point and, **112, 116, 266, 284**
 - in menhaden oil, **62, 63**
 - metabolism of, 272
 - methylene groups, **276**
 - in milk fat, **59**
 - in Nucoa margarine, 449
 - in NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - in olive oil, 42, **42**
 - omega designation, **266, 271**
 - oxidation and, 164
 - oxidation of, 36
 - oxidative stability and, **276**
 - in palm kernel oil, **51, 427**
 - in palm oil, **44, 46**
 - in peanut oil, **24, 25, 338**
 - positioning of, 7, **112**
 - in rapeseed oil, 39, **354**
 - reduction to oleic, 112–113
 - relative reactivity of, **116**
 - in safflower oil, 33–35, **34, 338, 354**
 - sources of, 15, 272
 - in soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil,
 - linoleic fatty acid in
 - in sunflower oil, 29, 30, **30, 338, 354**
 - in tallow, **56**
- Linolelagic fatty acid, 266**
- Linolenic fatty acid**
- in basestocks, 120
 - in butter, **427**
 - in canola oil; *See under* Canola oil, linolenic fatty acid in
 - CLA and, 275
 - classification of, 7, 270
 - in coconut oil, **427**
 - constants for, **214**
 - in corn oil, 27, **27, 478**
 - in cottonseed oil, 16, **21, 138, 290, 303, 427, 491**
 - DHA, conversion to, 337
 - in diet, 271, 272, 337
 - Dietary Guidelines for Americans* on, 300
 - EPA, conversion to, 15, 337
 - flavor and, 16, 57, 138, 281, 595
 - in frying shortening, **412, 413**
 - in fungal oil, 65, **65**
 - in fungus, 65

- gamma; *See* Gamma-linolenic acid
 health and, 38, 271
 in high-oleic safflower oil, **36, 354, 491**
 in high-oleic sunflower oil, 32, **33, 413, 491**
 hydrogenation of, 112, 114–116
 interesterification and, **294**
 isomerization of, 273, 274, 406
 in lard, **54**
 in linseed oil, 338
 in margarine, 451
 melting point and, **112, 116, 266**
 in menhaden oil, **62**
 metabolism of, 271, 272
 methylene groups, **277**
 in milk fat, **59**
 nematodes and, 15
 in NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 in olive oil, **42**
 omega designation, **266, 271**
 oxidation of, 164, **277, 406**
 oxidative stability and, 272
 in palm kernel oil, **427**
 in palm oil, **45**
 in peanut oil, **24, 25**
 positioning of, 7, **112**
 in rapeseed oil, 39, **354**
 reduction to linoleic, 112
 relative reactivity of, **116**
 in safflower oil, 15, 33, **34, 354**
 salad oil and, 138
 shelf life and, 120
 sources of, 15, 271
 in soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil.
 linolenic fatty acid in
 in sunflower oil, 29, **30, 354**
 in tallow, 57, **57**
 zebra fish and, 15
- Linolenic *trans* fatty acid, 55, 58
- Linseed oil, 15, 337, 338, 625
- Lipoproteins
 cholesterol and, 11
 high-density; *See* High-density lipoproteins
 low-density; *See* Low-density lipoproteins
 very low-density, 11
- Lipoxygenase, 16, 76, 563
- Liquid coffee whiteners, 426–428
- Liquid margarine
 blending of, 327–328, **327, 329**
 cottonseed oil for, 461
 crystal habit of, 310, 312, 461, 469
 formulations for, 311–312
 introduction of, 450
 Mettler dropping point of, **466**
 plasticization of, 172, 181
 preparation of, 469, 647–648
 safflower oil for, 35
 SFI and, **304, 312, 466**
 soybean oil for, 461
 storage of, 181
 tempering of, 181, 461
- Liquid oils
 blending of, 479, 480
 characteristics of, 473
 clarifying of, 605
 coconut oil and, 626–627
 control points for, 554
 cooking; *See* Cooking oils
 crystal structure of, 492
 development of, 474–476
 for frying, 476
 high-stability, 473, 476, 490–492, **491, 552**
 household, 479–481
 industrial, 481–482
 interesterification and, 535
 lauric oils and, 626–627
 light exposure and, 481
 margarine; *See* Margarine oil
 in mayonnaise; *See* Mayonnaise
 oxidative stability of, 490
 packaging of, 480–481, 554
 salad; *See* Salad oil
 in salad dressing; *See* Salad dressing
- Liquid shortening
 additives for, 550, **553**
 air exposure of, 611–614
 applications for, 357–358, 363
 blending of, 327–328, **327, 329**
 for bread, 312, 363, 381–383
 bulk form for, 355, 358
 for cakes, 363, 374–376, **375**
 cholesterol in, **435**
 color of, **553, 613**
 consistency of, 548, 611–613
 control points for, 550–552
 crystal habit of
 aeration and, 357
 cake, 374
 vs. margarine, 312
 packaging, 550
 stability, 334
 viscosity, 177, 357–358, 612
 crystallization of, 176–177, 357–358, 374,
 553, 612–614
 deaeration process for, 550
 description of, 355, 357
 development of, 351
 emulsifiers in, 177, 374, 550
 FFA in, **553**

- flavor of, **553**, 613
- formulations for, 311–312
- iodine value of, **553**
- methyl silicone in, **553**
- Mettler dropping point of, **382**, 550, **553**
- for milk analogs, 434
- moisture in, **553**
- monounsaturated fatty acids in, **435**
- for nondairy creamers, 428
- for nut roasting, 422
- oxidative stability of, 176–177
- packaging of, 550–552
- peroxide value of, **553**, 613
- polyunsaturated fatty acids in, **435**
- saturated fatty acids in, **435**, **553**
- SFI and, **304**, 312
- storage of, **553**
- suspension stability of, 550
- TBHQ for, 375, **382**, **553**
- temperature and, 612
- tempering of, 357, 358, **553**
- trans* fatty acids in, **435**, **553**
- troubleshooting, 611–614
- uniformity in, 363
- viscosity of, 374, 550, **553**
- Listeria*, 645
- Long-chain fatty acids
 - from algae, 64
 - crystal habit and, 291
 - flavor and, 220, 338
 - in frying shortening, 409
 - from fungus, 65
 - in glycerides, 150
 - GMOs and, 15
 - hydrolysis and, 283
 - interesterification and, 131
 - iodine value and, **309**
 - isomerization rate for, 533
 - limit of, 61
 - in liquid oil, 473
 - in marine oils, 61–62, 64, 270
 - in menhaden oil, 61–62
 - in peanut oil, 25
 - positioning of, 268
 - saturated, 268–269
 - sterols and, 12
 - unsaturated, 269–270
- Lovibond Color Method
 - in AOCS methods, 225, 226
 - bleaching and, 530, **531**, 543–544, **543**
 - canola oil and, **484**, 565
 - cloudiness and, 619
 - coconut oil and, 50
 - corn oil and, **484**
 - cottonseed oil and, **484**
 - deodorization and, 593
 - description of, 226
 - dewaxing and, **542**
 - hydrogenation and, **536**
 - of salad oil, 484, **484**
 - of shortenings
 - all-purpose, **545**
 - cake, **547**, **548**, **551**
 - icing, **547**, **548**, **551**
 - soybean oil and, 17, **484**
 - sunflower oil and, **484**
 - tallow and, 226, **530**
 - use of, 608–609
 - winterization and, **541**
 - yellow additives and, 227
- Low-density lipoproteins (LDL)
 - canola oil and, 478–479
 - DHA/EPA and, 300
 - Dietary Guidelines for Americans* on, 300
 - factors affecting, 11
 - fish oil omega fatty acids and, 61
 - hydrogenation and, 532
 - lauric fatty acid and, 11
 - myristic fatty acid and, 11
 - oleic fatty acid and, 38, 270
 - olive oil and, 478
 - omega-3 fatty acids and, 273, 300, 476
 - palmitic fatty acid and, 11, 268
 - peanut oil and, 23, 25
 - saturated fatty acids and, 11, 267
 - stanols and, 12
 - stearic fatty acid and, 268
 - sterols and, 10–12
 - trans* fatty acids and, 11, 274, 439, 450
 - unsaturated fatty acids and, 269
- Low erucic acid rapeseed oil (LEAR oil), 37
- Low-iodine-value hardstocks
 - chill roll coolant temperatures, **186**
 - crystal habit and, 18, 177, 183
 - crystallization of, 612
 - description of, 121
 - grinding of, 188
 - hydrogenation catalyst for, 121
 - hydrogenation for, 116, 290, 358, 534
 - lactoglycerides from, 148
 - for margarine, 462
 - melting point of, **185**
 - pressure and, 121
 - production of, 580
 - refractive indices for, 119
 - SFI profile of, 328
 - for shortenings
 - all-purpose, 305–306, 361

crème fillings, 377–378
 household, 441
 icing, 377–378
 liquid, 312
 liquid bread, 382
 pie crust, 387
 puff paste, 393
 sweet doughs, 383
 temperature and, 121
 titer test for, 119, 207
trans fatty acids and, 358–359
 Low-temperature wet rendering, 79
 Lubricity, 54, 123, **284**, 302, 304, 312, 405
 Lutelin, 23
 Luxembourg, **3**
 Lysophosphatidic acid, 8
 Lysophospholipids, 86

M

Mackerel, 338
 Magnesium
 bleaching and, 13
 degumming and, 13, 85
 in detergent fractionation, 142–143
 hydrogenation and, 13, 527
 montmorillonite and, 103
 phosphoric acid and, 88
 refining and, 13, 527
 water washing and, 91, 574
 Malaysia, **3**, 47, 50
 Maleic acid, 83
 Malic acid, 487, 489
 Malvalic fatty acid, 22
 Manganese, 13, 160, 404, 627
 Margaric fatty acid
 in butter, **427**
 in canola oil, **491**
 in coconut oil, **427**
 in cottonseed oil, **427**, **491**
 in high-oleic safflower oil, **491**
 in high-oleic sunflower oil, **491**
 in lard, **53**
 melting point and, **266**
 in menhaden oil, **62**
 in milk fat, **59**
 in olive oil, **42**
 in palm kernel oil, **427**
 in soybean oil, **17**, **427**, **491**
 in tallow, **56**
 Margarine
 all-purpose, 305–306
 animal fats for, 451, **451**
 appearance rating, 240, **241**, **558**
 bacteria in, 644–645
 baker's; *See* Baker's margarine/shortening
 canola oil for, 647
 characteristics of, 310, 456, **457**
 clarifying of, 414
 classification of, 425
 coconut oil for, 448–449, 464–465
 coliforms in, **558**, 644
 color of, 459, 646
 consistency of; *See under* Consistency, of
 margarine
 consumption of, 7, 452, **452**
 control points for, 557
 corn oil for, 450, 451, **451**
 cottonseed oil for, 449, **451**, 460, 461
 creaming gas for, 172, 174, 181
 crystal habit of; *See under* Crystal habit, of
 margarine
 crystallization of, 172, 174, 179–182, 468,
 469, 609–610
 curd in, **558**
 for Danish pastry, 146, 182, 314, **391**, **466**
 definition of, 453
 description of, 347
 development of, 447–453
 DHA in, 450, 456
 diet, 450
 emulsifiers for, 178–179, **315**, 318, 454, 458,
 558, 645
 EPA in, 450, 456
 equipment for, 174, 177–181
 fat content of, 447, 557, **558**
 FDA on, 60, 449, 453, 456
 FFA in, **558**
 flavor of, 174, 450, 454–455, **558**, 648–649
 formulations for, 451, 453–457
 fractionation for, 464
 for frying, 414, 453
 gums in, 458
 health claims on, 456
 household, 459–465, **460**, 466, **466**, 556
 industrial, 16, **179**, 182, 465–466, 469, 556
 interesterification for, 461–464, **463**
 iodine value of, 308, **458**
 lard for, 646
 lauric oils for, 464–465
 lecithin for, 319, 414, 454, 455, 458, 482, **558**
 linolenic fatty acid in, 451
 liquid; *See* Liquid margarine
 liquidity zones, 304

- low-fat spreads, 452–453, 457–459
 - marine oils in, 450
 - Mettler dropping point of, **466, 558**
 - milk in, 453–454, 467
 - moisture in, **558**
 - mold in, **558, 645**
 - mouth feel of, 172, 454, **457, 648**
 - oil; *See* Margarine oil
 - omega fatty acids in, 339, 450, 456
 - oxidative stability of, 339
 - packaging of; *See under* Packaging, of margarine
 - palm kernel oil for, 464–465
 - palm oil for, 43, 450, 456, 462, 464, 646–647
 - pathogens in, 645
 - penetration test of, **558**
 - peroxide value of, **558**
 - PGEs and, 318
 - plasticization of, 172, 177–182, **179, 467–468**
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids in, 451
 - preparation of, 466–469, 557, **558**
 - preservatives in, 455, 458
 - proteins in, 453–454
 - for puff paste, 146, 182, 314
 - roll-in; *See* Roll-in margarine/shortening
 - safflower oil for, 450, 451, **451**
 - salt in, **558**
 - saturated fatty acids in, **460, 558**
 - SFI curves for, **304, 305, 306, 308**
 - SFI profile of
 - baker's, **391, 466**
 - characteristics and, **457**
 - Danish pastry, **391, 466**
 - household, **466**
 - liquid, **466**
 - measurement points, 205, 326, 456–457
 - soft tub, **458, 460**
 - stick, **458, 460**
 - shipment of, 189
 - soft tub; *See* Soft-tub margarine
 - soybean oil for; *See under* Soybean oil, margarine for
 - spattering by, 319
 - vs. spreads, 557
 - standard of identity for, 60, 449, 450, 453, 556
 - sterols/stanols in, 12
 - stick; *See* Stick margarine
 - storage of, 181, **558, 646, 648–649**
 - tempering of, **179, 181–185, 461, 558**
 - tests for; *See* Performance tests
 - tocols in, 455
 - trace metals in, 455
 - trans* fatty acids in, 451, **460, 558**
 - troubleshooting, 644–649
 - usage of, **451**
 - USDA on, 449, 453, 556
 - U.S. laws against, 448
 - vitamins in, 339, 449, 453, 455–456, 557, **558**
 - whipped tub, 172, 181, 450, 469
 - yeast in, **558, 645**
- Margarine Act, 449**
- Margarine oil**
- basestocks for, 120
 - characteristics of, 310
 - crystal habit of, 312
 - discussion of, 456–457
 - emulsifiers and, 178–179
 - formulations for
 - baker's, 466
 - blends, 310
 - household, 459–465, **460**
 - liquid, 181
 - low *trans* fat, 334
 - oleo in, 448
 - polyunsaturates in, 339
 - roll-in, 466
 - soft tub, 180
 - lauric oils for, 464–465
 - lecithin in, 414
 - melting point of, 648
 - SFI curves, **304, 310, 648**
 - SFI profile of, 205, 457, **458**
 - specifications for, **558**
- Margaroleic fatty acid, 53, 56, 214, 266**
- Marine oils**
- BHA/BHT and, 627
 - characteristics of, 7–8, 265
 - Chinese green tea extract and, 282, 627
 - erucic fatty acid in, **62, 63, 270**
 - FDA on, 60–61
 - from fish; *See* Fish oil
 - long-chain fatty acids in, 61–62, 64, 270
 - in margarine, 450
 - from microalgae, 64, **64–65, 337, 338**
 - saturated fatty acids in, 267
 - structure of, 7–8, 126, 265
 - unsaturated fatty acids in, 269–270
 - whale oil, 348, 349
- Market withdrawal, 513**
- Mayonnaise**
- canola oil for, 483
 - cold test of oil for, 208, 326
 - corn oil for, 478, 483
 - cottonseed oil for, 30, 133, 138, 483
 - ingredients in, 482–486
 - processing of, 486–487
 - safflower oil for, 35, 483
 - salad oil for, 133, 474, 482–485

- soybean oil for, 16, 483
- standard of identity for, 482–483
- sunflower oil for, 30, 483
- waxes and, 30
- MCTs, 50, 143
- Meat
 - fats from; *See* Chicken fat; Lard; Tallow
 - frying of, 400
 - nutritional labeling on, 298
 - omega fatty acids in, 339
 - trans* fatty acids in, 273–274
- Meat Inspection Act, 167, 281
- Medium-chain fatty acids
 - in butter, 267
 - in butterfat, 58
 - cholesterol and, 11, 267, 268
 - in coconut oil, 267–268
 - deodorization and, 589
 - hydrolysis and, 283
 - metabolism of, 267
 - in palm kernel oil, 52, 267–268
 - positioning of, 11, 267
 - saturated, 267–268
- Medium-chain triglycerides (MCTs), 50, 143
- Megè-Mouriès, Hippolyte, 447–448
- Mellorine
 - churn-out of, 433
 - classification of, 425
 - cottonseed stearin for, 296
 - definition of, 432
 - emulsifiers for, 151, 317, 433
 - fat content of, 433
 - forms of, 432–433
 - lauric oils for, 368
 - palm stearin for, 296, 368
 - production of, 433
 - shortenings for, 355, 433
- Melting point
 - of acetic fatty acid, **266**
 - analysis of, 202–203
 - AOCS on, 177, 202–203
 - arachidic fatty acid and, **266**
 - behenic fatty acid and, **266**
 - of butter, 126
 - butyric fatty acid and, **266**
 - of canola oil, **37**
 - capillary, 202
 - caproic fatty acid and, **266**
 - caprylic fatty acid and, **266**
 - cis* fatty acids and, 111, **266**, 274
 - clupanodonic fatty acid and, **266**
 - of coconut oil, 48, 126, **127**, 267–268
 - of corn oil, 26, **26**, 27
 - of cottonseed oil, **21**, 126, **127**, 183, **336**
 - definition of, 202
 - DHA and, **266**
 - dihomo-gamma-linolenic fatty acid and, **266**
 - elaidic fatty acid and, **112**, **266**
 - eleostearic fatty acid and, **266**
 - of emulsifiers, **185**
 - EPA and, **266**
 - erucic fatty acid and, **266**
 - of fat flakes, **185**
 - fractionation and, 141, 295, **296**, **297**
 - of frying shortening, 405, 421, 641
 - gadoleic fatty acid and, **266**
 - of hardfats/stocks, **185**, 534
 - of high-oleic safflower oil, **36**
 - of high-oleic sunflower oil, **32**
 - hydrogenation and, 114–115, 289, 534, 579
 - interesterification and
 - canola oil, **294**
 - coconut oil, **294**
 - cottonseed oil, **127**, **294**
 - directed, 295
 - discussion of, 126
 - lard, **127**
 - palm kernel, **127**
 - palm oil, **127**, **294**, **463**
 - random, 292, 536
 - soybean oil, **127**, **294**, **463**
 - tallow, **127**
 - iodine value and, 119
 - isomerization and, 111
 - of lard, **127**
 - lauric fatty acid and, 48, 52, **266**
 - lignoceric fatty acid and, **266**
 - linoleic fatty acid and, **112**, 116, **266**, **284**
 - linolenic fatty acid and, **112**, 116, **266**
 - liquidity zones, 284
 - margaric fatty acid and, **266**
 - of margarine oil, 648
 - margaroleic fatty acid and, **266**
 - of menhaden oil, **62**
 - myristic fatty acid and, **266**
 - myristoleic fatty acid and, **266**
 - of NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - oleic fatty acid and, **112**, 116, **266**, **284**
 - of olive oil, **42**
 - omega fatty acids and, **266**
 - oxidative stability and, 206
 - palmitelaidic fatty acid and, **266**
 - palmitic fatty acid and, **266**, **284**
 - palmitoleic fatty acid and, **266**
 - of palm kernel oil, 50, 52, **127**, 267–268
 - of palm oil, 126, **127**, 183, **297**
 - of peanut oil, 23, **24**
 - pentadecanoic fatty acid and, **266**

- petroselinic fatty acid and, **112, 266**
- plasticity and, 308
- of polyunsaturated fatty acids, 490
- of safflower oil, **34**
- saturated fatty acids and, 111, 265–268
- SFI and, 206, 651
- of shortening chips, **185, 358, 394–395**
- of soybean oil, **17, 126, 127, 183, 297**
- stearic fatty acid and, **112, 266, 284**
- stearidonic fatty acid and, **266**
- of sunflower oil, **29**
- of tallow, 126, **127, 183**
- trans* fatty acids and, 111, **266, 274**
- triglyceride composition and, **284, 291**
- unsaturated fatty acids and, 111, 269
- vaccenic fatty acid and, **266**
- Wiley, 203
- Membrane filter degumming, 87–88
- Menhaden fish, 61
- Menhaden oil
 - bleaching of, 61
 - blending of, 63
 - canola oil and, 62
 - cholesterol in, **62**
 - cold test of, **62, 63**
 - crystal habit of, **287**
 - degumming of, 61
 - deodorization of, 61
 - fatty acids in, 61–63, **62, 63, 338**
 - FDA on, 60–61
 - flavor of, 61, **280**
 - fractionation of, 63, **63**
 - GRAS status of, 60–61
 - iodine value of, **61, 63, 278**
 - melting point of, **62**
 - oxidation of, 277
 - oxidative stability of, **278**
 - refining of, 61
 - refractive index of, **61**
 - saponification number of, **61**
 - soybean oil and, 62
 - specific gravity of, **61**
 - structure of, 63
 - titer test of, **62**
 - trace metals in, **62**
 - unsaponifiable matter in, 61, **61**
 - unsaturated fatty acids in, 62, 63
 - winterization of, 61, 63
- Merrill system, 159
- Methane, 534, 578
- Methanol, 132
- Methylcellulose, 458
- Methyl silicone, 552, **553, 632, 633, 635**
- Mettler dropping point
 - accuracy of, 544
 - analysis of, 203
 - AOCS on, 203, 534, 605
 - of butter, **427, 466**
 - of coconut oil, **49, 386, 427**
 - of cottonseed oil, **290, 303, 427, 537**
 - description of, 119
 - emulsifiers and, 605
 - during handling/shipment, 545
 - of high-oleic sunflower oil, **413**
 - hydrogenation and, 119, 534
 - of icing stabilizers, **379**
 - interesterification and, 367
 - of lard, **53, 388**
 - of margarine, **391, 458, 466, 558**
 - of milk, **59**
 - of palm kernel oil, **51, 297, 427**
 - of palm oil, **44**
 - of shortenings
 - all-purpose, **545**
 - baker's, **391, 466**
 - cake, **547, 548, 551**
 - cookie filler, **386**
 - crackers, **396**
 - frying, **413**
 - household, **442**
 - icing, **547, 548, 551**
 - liquid, 550, **553**
 - liquid bread, **382**
 - pie crust, **388**
 - puff paste, **393**
 - of soybean oil, see *under* Soybean oil, Mettler dropping point of
 - of tallow, **56, 297**
 - troubleshooting, 605
- Mettler dropping point of Soybean oil, **122**
- Mexico, **3**
- Microalgae oils, 64, **64–65, 337, 338**
- Microwaves, 185, 373
- Milk
 - for margarine, 453–454, 458, 467, 470, 557, **558, 649**
 - for spreads, 557, 645
- Milk analogs, 434, **435**
- Milk fat, cow's
 - AOM stability of, **59**
 - blending of, 60
 - in butter, 58
 - butterfat; See Butterfat
 - butter oil, 58
 - carotene in, 58
 - characteristics of, 58–60

- consistency of, 60
- crystal habit of, **59, 60, 287**
- for Danish pastry, 60
- environment and, 2
- factors affecting, 58
- fatty acids in, 55, 58, **59, 267, 268, 274, 427**
- flavor of, 58, 60
- fractionation of, 60
- iodine value of, **59, 278, 427**
- Mettler dropping point of, **59, 427**
- odor of, 60
- oxidative stability of, **59, 277, 278**
- palmitic fatty acid in, **59**
- refractive index of, 58, **59**
- saponification number of, 58, **59**
- SFI profile of, **59, 427**
- solidification point, **59**
- specific gravity of, **59**
- steaming of, 58
- structure of, 58
- titer test of, **59**
- unsaponifiable matter in, 58, **59**
- Milk fat, human, 55, 65, 339
- Mineral oil, 492
- Miscella refining, 78, 87, 92–94, 565
- Mixed triglycerides, 7–8, 123, 215
- Mixes, prepared
 - cake; *See* Cake mix
 - shortenings for
 - cakes, 371–373
 - donuts, 418
 - powdered, 359
 - specialty cakes, 373–374
 - troubleshooting, 632
 - tests for, 233, 251–252
 - for yeast-raised dough, 318
- Modification; *See* Interesterification
- Moisture
 - in acid oil, 99
 - analysis of, 198–199, 221
 - in animal fats, 527
 - in bleaching earths, 104, 107–108
 - in corn oil, **542**
 - in cottonseed oil, **537, 541, 555**
 - emulsifiers and, 313, 316
 - fatty acid cleavage by; *See* Hydrolysis
 - flaking and, 616
 - flavor and, 198
 - frying and, 399–401
 - from handling/storage, 169
 - hydrogenation and, 115, 533–535, 579
 - in icing, 318, 376
 - interesterification and, 125, 129, **129, 537–538, 580**
 - lauric oils and, 52
 - in lecithin, 100
 - in margarine, 455, **558**
 - in nuts, 422
 - in olives, 41
 - oxidation and, 628
 - in palm oil, 79
 - plasticization and, 177
 - in puff pastry, 233
 - rendering and, 79
 - residual, 528
 - from shipment, 190
 - in shortenings
 - cake, **547, 548, 551**
 - crème fillings, 318, 376
 - household, 440
 - icing, **547, 548, 551**
 - liquid, **553**
 - troubleshooting, 609, 632
 - in silica, 96, 105
 - in soybean oil, **529, 531, 536, 543, 556**
 - spattering and, 319
 - in tallow, **530**
 - vacuum drying and, 91, 130
 - water activity and, 376
- Mold
 - bleaching and, 23
 - chemical refining and, 23
 - cooking and, 76
 - in margarine, 645
 - margarine quality standards on, **558**
 - odor of, 625
 - on peanuts, 23, 564
 - sorbic acid and, 455
 - troubleshooting, 564
- Molded print system, 180, 468
- Molecular distillation, 11, 148, 150
- Monel metal, 636
- Monoacid triglycerides, 7
- Monoglycerides
 - alcoholysis of, 146
 - analysis of, 215–216, 221
 - AOCS on, 216
 - applications for, 146, 314
 - concentration levels, 314
 - deodorization and, 161
 - direct esterification of, 146
 - discussion of, 146–148, 314–316
 - ethoxylated, 150, **380, 383**
 - forms of, 147, 314
 - frying and, 406
 - functionality of, **315, 323**
 - GRAS status of, 314
 - grinding of, 188

- heat and, 148
- HLB value of, 320–321, **321**
- hydrolysis and, 283
- in interesterification, 125, 538, 580
- iodine value for, 381
- in margarine, 454, 458, **558**
- for milk analogs, 434
- molecular distillation of, 148
- mouth feel of, 625
- oxidation and, 628
- PGMEs and, 152, 324
- process flow chart for, **149**
- in shortenings
 - all-purpose, 368–370
 - bread, 146, 150, 314, 379–383
 - cake, **547, 548, 551**
 - cake mix, 371–372
 - crème fillings, 377–378
 - Danish pastry, 146, 314
 - donuts, 418
 - household, 438, 440
 - icing, 377–378, **547, 548, 551**
 - liquid, 374
 - liquid bread, **382**
 - mellorine, 433
 - puff paste, 393
 - sweet doughs, 383
 - whipped toppings, 431
 - yeast-raised doughs, **380**
- in spreads, 648
- structure of, 146, 314
- succinylation of, 150
- temperature and, 586
- types of, 146–147
- Monosaturated triglycerides (SUU)
 - in canola oil, **38**
 - in coconut oil, **49**
 - in corn oil, **27**
 - in cottonseed oil, **21**
 - in high-oleic safflower oil, **36**
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **33**
 - in interesterification, 291
 - in lard, 54, **54**
 - melting point of, **284**
 - in NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - in olive oil, **42**
 - in palm oil, **45, 46**
 - in peanut oil, **24**
 - in safflower oil, **34**
 - in soybean oil, **18**
 - in sunflower oil, **30**
 - in tallow, **57**
 - in winterization, 135
- Monosodium glutamate, 483, 487, 489
- Monounsaturated fatty acids
 - in butterfat, **435**
 - in canola oil, 38, **480, 484**
 - cholesterol and, 11, 269, 479
 - in coconut oil, **435**
 - in corn oil, **480, 484**
 - in cottonseed oil, **480, 484**
 - data on food labels, 299, 439
 - in diet, 269
 - Dietary Guidelines for Americans* on, 300
 - discussion of, 269–270
 - in frying shortening, 409
 - in household shortenings, **442**
 - hydrogenation and, 111, 289
 - in liquid shortening, **435**
 - in olive oil, 478
 - oxidation and, 277
 - positioning of, 7, 269, 279
 - in salad oil, **484**
 - in soybean oil, **435, 480, 484**
 - in sunflower oil, **480, 484**
- Monounsaturated triglycerides (USS), 123
- Montmorillonite, 103–104, 107
- Morocco, 3
- Mortierella alpina*, 65, **65–66**
- Mouth feel
 - control of, 276
 - for cookie filler, 385
 - for crème fillings, 376, 377
 - of Danish pastry, 390
 - discussion of, 283–284
 - of donuts, 419
 - fat and, 264, 275
 - of fried foods, 405, **416**
 - for icing, 376, 377
 - of lauric oils, 52, 353
 - of margarine, 172, 454, **457, 648**
 - of monoglycerides, 625
 - salad oil and, 481
 - SFI and, 305, 310, 326, **457**
 - sorbitan esters and, 317
 - for whipped toppings, 431
- Mozambique, 3
- Mucor mucedo*, 65, **65–66**
- Mustard, 486
- Mustard seeds, 270
- Mutagenesis, 14
- Myricil alcohol, 27
- Myristic fatty acid
 - in algal oil, **64**
 - in butter, **427**
 - in canola oil, **38, 40, 354, 491**
 - cholesterol and, 11, 55, 268
 - classification of, 7, 268

- in coconut oil, **49, 268, 427**
 - in corn oil, **27**
 - in cottonseed oil, **21, 137, 138, 290, 303, 427, 491**
 - in fungal oil, **65**
 - in high-oleic safflower oil, **491**
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **32, 354, 491**
 - interesterification and, **293, 294**
 - in lard, **53, 268**
 - melting point and, **266**
 - in menhaden oil, **62, 63**
 - in milk, **59, 268**
 - in NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - in olive oil, **42**
 - in palm kernel oil, **50, 51, 268, 427**
 - in palm oil, **44, 46**
 - in peanut oil, **24**
 - positioning of, **7**
 - in rapeseed oil, **354**
 - in safflower oil, **34, 354**
 - in soybean oil, **17, 138, 303, 427, 491**
 - in sunflower oil, **29, 354**
 - in tallow, **55, 56, 268**
- Myristoleic fatty acid**
- in algal oil, **64**
 - in butter, **427**
 - in coconut oil, **427**
 - constants for, **214**
 - in cottonseed oil, **427**
 - in lard, **53**
 - melting point and, **266**
 - in menhaden oil, **62**
 - in milk, **59**
 - omega designation, **266**
 - in palm kernel oil, **427**
 - in soybean oil, **427**
 - in tallow, **56**
- Myrosinase**, **37, 76**
-
- N**
- National Cottonseed Producers Association, **228, 526**
 - National Institute of Oilseed Products (NIOP), **50, 228, 526**
 - National Nutrition Monitoring Advisory Council, **300**
 - National Soybean Processors Association, **100, 228, 526**
 - Natural bleaching earths, **103, 105**
 - Nematodes, **15**
 - Nervonic fatty acid, **24, 25, 40, 214**
 - Neutral oil and loss method, **97–98, 229**
 - New Guinea, **3**
 - New product approval procedure, **517–518**
- Nickel**
- ammonium sulfide and, **535**
 - analysis for, **201**
 - bromine and, **115**
 - as catalyst; *See* Nickel catalyst
 - FFA and, **115–116**
 - frying and, **404**
 - lard and, **160**
 - for margarine plasticization, **178**
 - nitrogen and, **115**
 - oxidative stability and, **13, 542, 581, 627**
 - palladium and, **115**
 - phosphorus and, **115**
 - sulfur and, **114, 115, 578**
- Nickel catalyst**
- AOM stability and, **580**
 - bleaching and, **144, 542**
 - citric acid and, **581**
 - CLA and, **275**
 - for cottonseed oil, **303**
 - for emulsifiers, **585**
 - after filtration, **144, 542**
 - frying shortening and, **404**
 - historical background of, **349**
 - in hydrogenation, **111, 114–116**
 - moisture and, **533**
 - soap and, **534, 578**
 - for soybean oil, **122, 303, 536**
 - testing of, **535**
 - troubleshooting, **578–580**
- Nigeria**, **3**
- NIOP**, **50, 228, 526**
- Nitrogen**
- carbon dioxide and, **591, 607**
 - as creaming gas; *See* Creaming gas
 - for emulsifiers, **585**
 - flavor and, **595**
 - for glyceride processing, **149**
 - for handling, **164–165, 190–191**
 - hydrogenation catalyst and, **115, 534, 578**
 - in menhaden oil, **61**
 - nickel and, **115**
 - oxidation and, **92**
 - oxidative stability and, **165, 189**
 - packaging and, **16, 164–165, 444, 604**
 - for PGEs, **151**
 - for plasticization, **172–176, 179, 181**
 - for salad dressing processing, **487, 489**
 - for shipment, **164–165, 190–191**
 - for soybean oil, **16**

- for storage, 92, 164–165, 481
- 2-Nitro-propane, 143
- NLEA; *See* Nutritional Labeling and Education Act
- NMR, 204, 289
- Nondairy creamers, 426–429
- Norman, W., 105, 349
- Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), 204, 289
- Nucleation, 134–135, 188, 209, 288
- Nucoa margarine, 449
- NuSun sunflower oil
 - AOM stability of, **31**
 - cold test of, **31**
 - crystal habit of, **31**
 - discussion of, 30–31
 - fatty acids in, **31**, **31**, 270, 422
 - iodine value of, **31**, **278**
 - melting point of, **31**
 - oxidative stability of, **31**, 277, **278**
 - refractive index of, **31**
 - saponification of, **31**
 - for shortenings, 367, 422
 - specific gravity of, **31**
 - titer test of, **31**
 - triglycerides in, **31**
 - unsaponifiable matter in, **31**
 - waxes in, **31**
- Nutritional Labeling and Education Act (NLEA)
 - enactment of, 450
 - on fat in food, 214
 - on health claims, 299, 456
 - on low-fat margarine, 457–458
 - requirements of, 297–298, 459
 - on salad oil, 479, **480**
- Nuts, 422, 492

O

- Octyl gallate, 455
- Odor; *See also* Aroma
 - of aldehydes, 219
 - of BHA, 168, 281–282, 643
 - from bleaching, 153
 - of bleaching earths, 109, 110
 - of canola oil, 625
 - of coconut oil, 50
 - of corn oil, 478
 - during deodorization, 161–163
 - of Dowtherm A, 159, 624
 - from FFA, 153–154
 - free radicals and, 166

- of fried foods, 643
 - glycerine and, 147
 - from hydrogenation, 153
 - of lauric oils, 52
 - of lecithin, 320, 626
 - of linseed oil, 625
 - of liquid coffee whiteners, 428
 - of milk, 60
 - of mold, 625
 - off-flavor and, 625–625
 - of olive oil, 41, 74
 - of palm oil, 44
 - of phosphatides, 591–592
 - of rubber, 625
 - of soybean oil, 15–16
 - of sunflower oil, 29, 625
 - of tallow, 57
 - trace metals and, 16, 160
- Off-flavor; *See also* Flavor reversion
- agitation and, 611
 - as analytical tool, 218
 - antioxidants and, 167
 - causes of, 219, 275
 - descriptions of, 218, 624–626
 - of fried foods, 413–414, **413**, 640–643
 - of high-oleic sunflower oil, 413–414, **413**
 - light exposure and, 166, 189, 596, 603–604, 626
 - of margarine, 648–649
 - moisture and, 198
 - of olive oil, 43
 - oxidation and, 164, 189, 275, 280, 368, 595, 626
 - of palm kernel oil, 52
 - phosphatides and, 595
 - phosphoric acid and, 161, 595–596
 - in potato chips, 22
 - of soybean oil, 16, 161, 624, 626
 - steaming and, 81
 - testing for, 222, 257
 - from thermal decomposition, 626
 - trace metals and, 160, 626
 - troubleshooting, 624–627
- Oils
- availability of, 4
 - characteristics of, 1, 7–8, 264–265
 - consumption of, 4–7
 - in diet, 273
 - as energy source, 1
 - formulation of, 263–265
 - interchangeability of, 333–334
 - marine; *See* Marine oils
 - processing of, 73–74, **75**
 - sources of, 1, 2, 6

specifications for, 504–506
 structure of, 7–8
 tests for; *See* Performance tests
 thermal shock temperature for, 90
 traceability of, 513–515
 vegetable; *See* Vegetable oils
 withdrawal of, 513

Olea europea; *See* Olive trees

Oleic fatty acid

in algal oil, **65**
 availability of, 269–270
 in basestocks, 120
 in butter, **427**
 in canola oil; *See under* Canola oil, oleic fatty acid in
 chemical refining and, 89, 571
 cholesterol and, 23, 38, 270
 classification of, 7
 in cocoa butter, 215, 328, 333
 in coconut oil, **49, 427**
 constants for, **214**
 in corn oil, 26, **27, 28**
 in cottonseed oil; *See under* Cottonseed oil, oleic fatty acid in
 FFA and, 221
 fish oil and, 63
 flavor and, 28, 36, 270
 in frying shortening, 23, 28, 411, **412, 413, 413**
 in fungal oil, **65**
 in high-oleic safflower oil, 35, **36, 270, 354, 491**
 in high-oleic sunflower oil, 32, **33, 270, 354, 413, 491**
 hydrogenation and, 112–113, 116, 289
 interesterification and, 292, **293, 294**
 isomerization of, 273, 290, 406, 485
 in lard, **53, 270**
 in liquid oil, 473
 melting point and, **112, 116, 266, 284**
 in menhaden oil, **62**
 in milk fat, 58, **59**
 in NuSun sunflower oil, **31, 270**
 in olive oil, 42, **42, 270, 478**
 omega designation, **266**
 oxidation of, 36, 164, 406
 oxidative stability and, 14, 23, 270, **276, 627**
 in palm kernel oil, **51, 52, 427**
 in palm oil, 43, **44, 46, 47, 270**
 in peanut oil, 23, **24, 25, 270**
 petroselinic fatty acid and, 273
 positioning of, 7, **112**
 in rapeseed oil, **354**
 reduction to stearic, 113

relative reactivity of, **116**
 in safflower oil, 14, **34, 354**
 in soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil, oleic fatty acid in
 in sunflower oil, 14, **29, 30, 354**
 in tallow, **56, 270, 410**
trans-isomer contents of, 36, 270
 viscosity and, 491

Olein

antioxidants and, 279
 cottonseed, 296, 368
 iodine value range, 47
 lauric, 296, 368
 menhaden, **63**
 milk, 60
 oleic fatty acid in, 490
 palm
 characteristics of, **46**
 cloud point, **297**
 dry method, 142
 fatty acids in, 47, 464
 iodine value of, 47, **297**
 margarine, 464
 melting point, **297**
 trans fatty acids in, 411
 value of, 296, 368
 separation processes for, 142–143
 soybean, **296**
 tallow, **297**
 unsaponifiable matter and, 47

Oleomargarine Act, 448

Oleo oil, 448–449

Olive oil
 acidity of, 41, 78
 antioxidants in, 43
 AOM stability of, **42**
 arachidic fatty acid in, **42**
 aroma of, 41
 behenic fatty acid in, **42**
 blending of, 41
 carotene in, 43
 carotenoids in, 41
 Carotenoids in, 43
 characteristics of, 41–43
 chemical refining of, 96
 chlorophyll in, 13, 41, **42, 43**
 cholesterol and, **9, 478**
 classification of, 40–41
 cloud point of, **42**
 cold test of, **42**
 color of, 13, 41
 consumption of, **5, 6**
 for cooking oil, 475, **477, 478–479, 552–554**
 cottonseed oil and, 348

- crystal habit of, **42, 287**
- definition of, 40–41
- deodorization of, 475
- in diet, 478
- diglycerides in, 41
- discussion of, 40–43
- extraction of, 74, 78
- FFA in, 41, 78
- flavor of, 41, 43, 74, 153, **280**
- fractionation of, 78, 552
- gadoleic fatty acid in, **42**
- hazelnut oil and, 41
- hydrolysis, 283
- iodine value of, **41, 278**
- light exposure and, 43
- lignoceric fatty acid in, **42**
- linoleic fatty acid in, **42, 42**
- linolenic fatty acid in, **42**
- margaric fatty acid in, **42**
- marketing of, 7
- melting point of, **42**
- monounsaturated fatty acids in, 478
- myristic fatty acid in, **42**
- odor of, 41, 74
- oleic fatty acid in, **42, 42, 270, 478**
- organoleptic rating of, 41
- oxidation of, 41–43
- oxidative stability of, 41–43, **42, 278**
- palmitic fatty acid in, **42**
- palmitoleic fatty acid in, **42**
- peanut oil and, 23, 25
- pheophytin in, 41
- phosphatides in, **9**
- production of, 3, 4
- refractive index of, **41**
- for salad oil, 475, **477, 478–479**
- saponification number of, **41**
- saturated fatty acids in, **42**
- solidification point, **42**
- source of; *See* Olives
- specific gravity of, **41**
- squalene in, 10, 43
- stearic fatty acid in, **42**
- sterols in, **9**
- titer test of, **42**
- tocols in, **9, 42, 42**
- triglyceride composition of, **42**
- unsaponifiable matter in, **9, 10, 41, 43**
- unsaturated fatty acids in, **42**
- wax in, **42**
- wet-method batch refining for, 96
- yield, 2–3, **3**
- Olives, 2–3, **3, 78**
- Olive trees, 2, 40
- Omega-3 fatty acids
 - from algae, 64, 337, 338
 - in canola oil, 37–38, 62–63, 337–338, 479, **480, 484**
 - cholesterol and, 273, 300, 476
 - in corn oil, **480, 484**
 - in cottonseed oil, **480, 484**
 - in diet, 271–273, 337, 338, 476
 - Dietary Guidelines for Americans* on, 441
 - FDA on, 61, 272–273, 456
 - in fish oil, 61–64, 337, 338
 - fortification with, 338–339
 - for frying shortening, 408
 - in fungus, 64, 65, 337
 - from GMOs, 15
 - health and, 271–273, 337, 476
 - health claims on, 300
 - in margarine, 450
 - melting point and, **266**
 - in menhaden oil, 62, 63
 - metabolism of, 271, 272
 - polymerization of, 408
 - positioning of, 271, 272
 - in safflower oil, 338
 - in salad oil, **484**
 - in soybean oil, 17, 62–63, 337, 338, **480, 484**
 - in soybeans, 15
 - in sunflower oil, **480, 484**
 - systematic name, **271**
 - types of, 271
- Omega-5 fatty acids, **266**
- Omega-6 fatty acids
 - from algae, 64
 - in canola oil, 37–38, 62–63, 479, **480, 484**
 - in corn oil, **480, 484**
 - in cottonseed oil, **480, 484**
 - in diet, 272, 337, 338, 476
 - Dietary Guidelines for Americans* on, 300, 441
 - in fish oil, 62–64
 - in fungus, 65
 - health and, 272, 337
 - melting point and, **266**
 - in menhaden oil, 62
 - metabolism of, 272
 - positioning of, 271–272
 - in safflower oil, 15
 - in salad oil, **484**
 - sources of, 65
 - in soybean oil, 17, 62–63, **480, 484**
 - in sunflower oil, **480, 484**
 - systematic name, **271**
- Omega-7 fatty acids, **266**
- Omega-8 fatty acids, **266**

- Omega-9 fatty acids, 131, **266**
- Omega-11 fatty acids, **266**
- Omega-12 fatty acids, **266**
- Operating standards, 496
- OSI; *See* Oxidative Stability Instrument
- Ovis aries*; *See* Sheep
- Oxalic acid, 100
- Oxidation
 - acetylated glycerides and, 316
 - aldehydes and, 164, 220
 - arachidonic fatty acid and, **277**
 - bleaching and, 16, 102, 110, 144, 530, 592
 - of canola oil, 39
 - carotene and, 43, 567
 - carotenoids and, 12, 41, 164, 628
 - causes of, 275
 - chlorophyll and, 41, 144, 189, 227, 628
 - cis* fatty acids and, 276–277
 - citric acid and, 596, 604
 - of coconut oil, 50, 641
 - color and, 102, 106, 592, 607–609
 - of corn oil, 27
 - of cottonseed oil, 20, 572
 - dead-end systems and, 118
 - definition of, 406
 - during deodorization, 157–158, 592–596
 - DHA and, **277**
 - dimethylpolysiloxane and, 357, 402
 - discussion of, 276–283
 - dissolved oxygen levels, 604
 - emulsifiers and, 215–216, 313
 - EPA and, **277**
 - of fish oil, 63
 - flavor and; *See under* Flavor, oxidation and
 - fractionation and, 279
 - in frying, 233, 256, 400–404, 406, 636
 - from glycerolysis, 147
 - gossypol and, 83, 89, 565
 - during handling, 164–165, 190
 - of high-oleic safflower oil, 36
 - hydrogenation and, 36
 - induction period of, 223, 404, 578, 596, 599–600, 626
 - interesterification and, 278–279
 - isomerization and, 406
 - of lauric oils, 52, 641
 - light exposure and, 164, 189, 481, 628
 - of linoleic fatty acid, 36, 164
 - of linolenic fatty acid, 164, **277**, 406
 - lipxygenase and, 76
 - of menhaden oil, 277
 - moisture and, 628
 - monounsaturated fatty acids and, 277
 - nitrogen and, 92
 - after oilseed flaking, 563
 - of oleic fatty acid, 36, 164, 277, 406
 - of olive oil, 41–43
 - of palm kernel oil, 50, 641
 - of palm oil, 44
 - of peanut oil, 23
 - peroxide and, 164, 219–220, 593–594
 - pH and, 280
 - phases of, 404, 626
 - pheophytin and, 41, 144
 - phosphoric acid and, 596, 604
 - in polyethylene containers, 481
 - polymerization and, 406
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids and, 406, 441, 490
 - pressure and, 164
 - rancidity and, 217, 219–220
 - rosemary and, 627
 - of saturated fatty acids, 36
 - saturated fatty acids and, 276
 - of squalene, 10
 - during shipment, 164–165, 190
 - shortening chips and, 358
 - silica and, 97, 105, 107
 - smoke point and, 408
 - of soybean oil, 18, 167, 595
 - steaming and, 160, 161
 - of sterols, 10, 628
 - in storage, 164–166, 629
 - structure and, 36, 63, 278–279, 627
 - of tallow, 410
 - temperature and, 164, 165, 190, 592–593, 595, 606, 628
 - tocols and, 9–10, 164, 279, 572, 592
 - trace metals and, 146, 160, 164, 404, 627
 - trans* fatty acids and, 276–277
 - unsaturated fatty acids and, 164, 276–277, 406
 - vitamins and, 10, 164
 - water activity range and, 280
- Oxidative stability
 - of algal oils, 63, 338
 - analysis of, 221–223
 - anisidine value and, 106
 - antioxidants and, 164, 166–167, 216, 281–283, 627
 - AOM measurement of, 222–223, 278, **279**
 - of basestocks, 306
 - bleaching and, 101–107
 - blending and, 365, 588
 - of canola oil, **38**, **278**, **491**
 - carotenoids and, 41
 - chemical refining and, 574
 - chlorophyll and, 13, 628

cis fatty acids and, 274
 of coconut oil, **49, 278**
 color and, 225
 copper and, 13, 542, 627
 of corn oil, 26–28, **26, 278**
 of cottonseed oil, **21, 278, 491**
 discussion of, 276–283
 emulsifiers and, 585, 628
 fractionation and, 143, 337, 628
 of frying shortening, 407
 of high-oleic safflower oil, 35, **36, 278, 491**
 of high-oleic sunflower oil, 32, **32, 278, 491**
 hydrogenation and, 110, 114, 277–279, **279**,
 281, 306, 365
 hydrolysis and, 628
 inherent, calculation of, 277
 interesterification and, 127, 442, 628
 iodine value and, 277, 306, 308, 365
 iron and, 13, 627
 of lard, **53, 54, 277, 278**
 linoleic fatty acid and, **276**
 linolenic fatty acid and, 272, 278
 of liquid oils, 490
 manganese and, 13
 of margarine, 339, 452
 melting point and, 206
 of menhaden oil, **278**
 of milk, **59, 277, 278**
 nickel and, 13, 542, 581, 627
 nitrogen and, 165, 189, 190
 of NuSun sunflower oil, **31, 277, 278**
 oleic fatty acid and, 14, 23, 270, **276, 627**
 of olive oil, 41–43, **278**
 OSI and, 223
 of palm kernel oil, **51, 278**
 of palm oil, 44, **44, 47, 277, 278**
 pastry flavor test for, 237
 of peanut oil, **24, 25, 277, 278**
 peroxide value and, 574
 phospholipases and, 16
 plasticity and, 306, 308, 365
 polyunsaturated fatty acids and, 375, 627
 process for, 166
 reduction of, 567–568
 of safflower oil, **34, 35, 37, 278**
 SFI and, 206
 of shortenings
 all-purpose, 305
 cake mix, 371
 liquid cake, 375
 soap and, 201
 of soybean oil, 16–18, **17, 278, 278, 352, 491**
 steaming and, 82
 stearidonic fatty acid and, 271

stearin and, 337, 588, 628
 of sunflower oil, **29, 278**
 of tallow, **56, 278**
 TBHQ and, 168, 568
 tocots and, 17, 167, 216–217, 279
 trace metals and, 13, 283
trans fatty acids and, 274, 459
 troubleshooting, 627–629
 unsaturated fatty acids and, 306, 627
 Oxidative Stability Instrument (OSI), 223
 Oxidizability ratings, 277
 Oxystearin, 482, 487, 489

P

Packaging
 air exposure during, 189
 attributes of, 481
 of cake mixes, 372
 consistency and, 180
 control charts for, 518
 control of, 549–554
 of cooking oil, 189, 480–481
 crystallization and, 189, 609
 date of, 514–515, 655
 design of, 521
 of fat flakes, 554–555, 615, 620
 flavor and, 189, 603–604, 649
 glass vs. plastic, 481
 hydrogenation and, 110
 identification codes for, 514–515, 655–656
 improper use of, 620
 ingredient specifications on, 501–502
 inspection before, 603–605
 labels on; *See* Labels
 light exposure during, 166, 481
 of liquid oils, 480–481, 554
 of margarine
 flavor and, 649
 history, 448, 450
 industrial, 182, 465
 liquid, 461
 stick, 180, 460–461
 troubleshooting, 646
 tub, 180, 181, 460, 646
 nitrogen and, 16, 164–165, 444, 604
 of olive oil, 43
 in process flow chart, **75**
 rate of, 604
 of salad oil, 166, 189
 of shortening
 cake, **551**

- chips, 395, 615, 620
 - control of, 547–554
 - frying, **553**
 - household, 444–445
 - icing, **551**
 - liquid, 550–552, **553**
 - puff paste, 394
 - smoking and, 639
 - stick, 445
 - troubleshooting, 605–611
 - specifications for, 502–504, 652
 - of spreads, 452, 467–469
 - of sunflower oil, 30
 - tempering and, 183, 185
 - troubleshooting, 603–611
 - of whipped toppings, 430
- Pakistan, **3**
- Palatability, 275; *See also* Flavor
- Palladium, 115
- Palm fruit
- description of, 43, 50
 - genetic modification of, 47–48, 50
 - harvesting of, 2
 - oil content of, **3**
 - processing of, 50, 74, 78, 80–81
 - producing areas, **3**
- Palmitelaidic fatty acid, **266**
- Palmitic fatty acid
- in algal oil, **64**
 - availability of, 268
 - in butter, **427**
 - in canola oil, **38, 40, 215, 354, 491**
 - cholesterol and, 11, 268
 - classification of, 7
 - in cocoa butter, 215, 333
 - in coconut oil, **49, 427**
 - in corn oil, **27, 215**
 - in cottonseed oil; *See under* Cottonseed oil,
 - palmitic fatty acid in
 - crystal habit and, 20, 215, 268, 286–287
 - FFA and, 221
 - in frying shortening, **412, 413**
 - in fungal oil, **65**
 - in high-oleic safflower oil, **36, 354, 491**
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **32, 354, 413, 491**
 - interesterification and, 292, **293, 294**
 - in lard, **53, 55, 215, 268, 287**
 - melting point and, **266, 284**
 - in menhaden oil, **62, 63**
 - in milk fat, **59**
 - in NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - in olive oil, **42**
 - in palm kernel oil, **51, 427**
 - in palm oil; *See under* Palm oil, palmitic fatty acid in
 - in peanut oil, **24, 25, 215**
 - plasticity and, 20
 - positioning of, 7
 - in rapeseed oil, **354**
 - in safflower oil, **34, 354**
 - in soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil,
 - palmitic fatty acid in
 - stearin and, 47
 - in sunflower oil, **29, 354**
 - in tallow, **56, 57, 268**
 - vapor pressure of, 154
- Palmitoleic fatty acid
- in algal oil, **64**
 - availability of, 269
 - in butter, **427**
 - in canola oil, **38, 40, 354, 491**
 - in coconut oil, **427**
 - in corn oil, **27**
 - in cottonseed oil, *see under* Cottonseed oil,
 - palmitoleic fatty acid in
 - in fungal oil, **65**
 - in high-oleic safflower oil, **36, 354, 491**
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **33, 354, 491**
 - in lard, **53**
 - melting point and, **266**
 - in menhaden oil, **62, 63**
 - in milk, **59**
 - in olive oil, **42**
 - omega designation, **266**
 - in palm kernel oil, **427**
 - in palm oil, **44**
 - in peanut oil, **24**
 - in rapeseed oil, **354**
 - in safflower oil, **34, 354**
 - in soybean oil, **17, 138, 303, 427, 491**
 - in sunflower oil, **29, 354**
 - in tallow, **56**
- Palm kernel oil
- AOM stability of, **51**
 - arachidic fatty acid in, **51, 427**
 - Baumé concentration for, 89, **90, 528**
 - behenic fatty acid in, **427**
 - bleaching of, 50
 - butyric fatty acid in, **427**
 - capric fatty acid in, **51, 427**
 - caproic fatty acid in, **51, 267, 427**
 - caprylic fatty acid in, **51, 267, 427**
 - carotene in, 565
 - CBRs from, 143
 - characteristics of, 51–52
 - chemical refining of, **90**
 - cholesterol in, **9**

- cloud point of, **297**
- in cocoa butter substitutes, 311
- coconut oil and, 50–52
- color of, 50, 565–566
- consumption of, **5, 6**
- crystal habit of, **51, 287**
- degumming of, 86
- deodorization of, 155
- discussion of, 50–52
- FFA in, 52, 90, 283
- flavor of, 52, 280
- fractionation of, 142, **297**
- for frying, 415, **415, 641, 644**
- gadoleic fatty acid in, **51, 427**
- in hard butters, 124
- hydrolysis, 280, 283
- interesterification of, 127–128, **128, 462**
- iodine value of, **51, 52, 278, 297, 427**
- lauric fatty acid in, **50, 51, 52, 221, 267, 427**
- linoleic fatty acid in, **51, 427**
- linolenic fatty acid in, **427**
- liquid oils and, 626–627
- margaric fatty acid in, **427**
- for margarine, 464–465
- melting point of, 50, 52, **127, 267–268**
- Mettler dropping point of, **51, 297, 427**
- myristic fatty acid in, 50, **51, 268, 427**
- myristoleic fatty acid in, **427**
- oleic fatty acid in, **51, 52, 427**
- oxidation of, 50, 641
- oxidative stability of, **51, 278**
- palmitic fatty acid in, **51, 427**
- palmitoleic fatty acid in, **427**
- palm oil and, 465
- pentadelandic fatty acid in, **427**
- phosphatides in, **9**
- refining of, 80, 89–90
- refractive index of, **51**
- saponification number of, **51**
- saturated fatty acids in, 52
- SFC profile of, **52, 268**
- SFI curves, **128, 465**
- SFI profile of, **51, 127, 268, 427**
- for shortenings, 353, 429
- solidification point, **51**
- source of; *See* Palm kernels
- specific gravity of, **51**
- stearic fatty acid in, **51, 427**
- sterols in, **9**
- titer test of, **51**
- tocols in, **9, 51**
- trans* fatty acids in, **427**
- unsaponifiable matter in, **9, 51**
- unsaturated fatty acids in, 50, 52
 - uses of, 52
 - yield, **2, 3**
- Palm kernels, **3, 43, 50, 74–78**
- Palm oil
 - AOM stability of, **44**
 - arachidic fatty acid in, **45**
 - arachidid fatty acid in, **293**
 - basestocks and, 45–46, 302
 - Baumé concentration for, 89, **90, 528**
 - bleaching of, 43, 79, 81, 104
 - capric fatty acid in, **293**
 - caproic fatty acid in, **293**
 - caprylic fatty acid in, **293**
 - carotene in, 12, 43–48, **44**
 - carotenoids in, 12, 43, **44, 45, 48**
 - CBRs from, 143
 - characteristics of, 43–47
 - chemical refining of, 43–44, 89–90, **90, 92, 96, 571**
 - cholesterol in, **9**
 - cloud point of, **46, 47, 297**
 - cocoa butter and, 333
 - coconut oil and, **293**
 - cold test of, **44**
 - color of, 43
 - consumption of, **5, 5, 6, 7**
 - crystal habit of, 18, 45–47, **45, 215, 287**
 - crystallization of, 47, 335, 366, 610
 - degumming of, 81, 86
 - density of, **46**
 - diglycerides in, **45, 47, 335, 366**
 - disaturate, **46**
 - discussion of, 43–48
 - extraction of, 43–44, 78–79
 - FFA in, 79, 80
 - filtration of, 81
 - flavor of, 43, **280**
 - fractionation of
 - all-purpose shortening, 368
 - characteristics, **46, 297**
 - cloud point, **297**
 - coconut oil blend, **293**
 - crystal habit, 45
 - crystallization, 47
 - dry method, 141, 142
 - fatty acids in, 47, 411, 464
 - iodine value of, 47, **297**
 - margarine, 296, 462, 464
 - melting point, **297**
 - olein vs. stearin, 296, 464
 - softening point, 47
 - unsaponifiable matter in, 47
 - value of, 296, 368
 - genetically modified, 47–48, 50

- gum in, 80
 - in hard butters, 311
 - hardening of, 291
 - health and, 45
 - hydrogenation and, 47
 - hydrolysis, 79, 283
 - interesterification of
 - all-purpose shortening, 366
 - coconut oil blend, **293**
 - crystal habit, 292
 - crystallization, 47
 - margarine, 462, 464
 - melting point, 126, **127**
 - soybean oil blend, **294, 463**
 - iodine value of, **44, 46, 47, 48, 278, 297**
 - lard and, 45
 - lauric fatty acid in, **44, 293**
 - linoleic fatty acid in, **44, 46, 293**
 - linolenic fatty acid in, **45**
 - for margarine, 43, 450, 456, 462, 464, 646–647
 - melting point of, 126, **127, 183, 297**
 - Mettler dropping point of, **44**
 - myristic fatty acid in, **44, 46, 293**
 - odor of, 44
 - oleic fatty acid in, 43, **44, 46, 47, 270, 293**
 - oxidation of, 44
 - oxidative stability of, 44, **44, 47, 277, 278**
 - palmitic fatty acid in, **44, 46**
 - coconut blend, **293**
 - vs. cottonseed oil, 45, 268
 - crystal habit, 215
 - FFA and, 221
 - fractionated, **46**
 - interesterification and, **293**
 - vs. lard, 268
 - vs. tallow, 268
 - palmitoleic fatty acid in, **44**
 - palm kernel oil and, 465
 - penetration test of shortening, 364–365, **364**
 - PGEs of, 151
 - phosphatides in, **9**
 - physical refining of, 47, 80–82
 - plasticity and, 47, 353
 - production of, 4
 - refining efficiency of, 98
 - refractive index of, **44**
 - saponification number of, **44, 46**
 - saturated fatty acids in, 45, 367
 - SFI profile of, **45, 293, 331**
 - for shortenings
 - all-purpose, 364–366, **364, 366, 368**
 - colorant, 43
 - crackers, 395
 - frying, 411, 415
 - U.S. usage, **352, 353**
 - softening point, **46, 47**
 - solid fat content, **45, 46**
 - solidification point, **44**
 - source of; *See* Palm fruit
 - soybean oil and, 2, 18, 43, 183, **294, 462**
 - specific gravity of, **44**
 - squalene in, 45
 - steaming of, 43, 78, 82
 - stearic fatty acid in, **44, 46, 48, 293**
 - sterols in, **9, 45**
 - structure of, 45
 - for sweet dough shortening, 383
 - tallow and, 45
 - titer test of, **44, 46, 207**
 - tocols in, **9, 44, 44, 46, 48**
 - tocopherols in, 10
 - trans* fatty acid in, **293**
 - trans* fatty acids and, 335
 - triglyceride composition of, **45, 46, 47, 335, 366**
 - unsaponifiable matter in, **9, 44, 45, 46, 47**
 - unsaturated fatty acids in, 45, 48
 - vitamins and, 45, 48
 - wet-method batch refining for, 96
 - yield, 2, **3**
- Palm trees, 2, 43
- Pans
- cooking oil for frying, 473
 - frying shortening for, 414–416, **415, 633–634, 637, 641–642**
 - lubricants for, 492
 - seasoning of, 414
- Paper chromatography, 217
- Paprika, 486
- Paraguay, **3**
- Parsley seed oil, 269
- Partially hydrogenated basestocks, 120–121, **122**
- Pasteurization, 644, 645
- Pastry flavor test, 224, 237
- Pathogens, 488, 645
- Pavlova salina*, 15
- PCBs, 159
- Peanut butter, **315, 318**
- Peanut oil
- AOM stability of, **24**
 - arachidic fatty acid in, **24, 268**
 - Baumé concentration for, **90, 528**
 - behenic fatty acid in, **24, 268**
 - bleaching of, 23
 - characteristics of, 23–25
 - chemical refining of, 23, **90, 96**
 - cholesterol and, **9, 23, 25**

- cloud point of, **24**
 - cold test of, **24**
 - color of, **23**
 - consumption of, **5, 6, 475**
 - for cooking oil, 477–479, **477, 552–554**
 - corn oil and, **23**
 - crystal habit of, **24, 215, 287**
 - deodorization of, 477, 552–554
 - discussion of, 22–25
 - dry-method batch refining of, **96**
 - erucic fatty acid in, **24**
 - flavor of, **23, 280, 641**
 - fractionation of, **552**
 - gadoleic fatty acid in, **24, 25**
 - genetically modified, **25**
 - in hard butters, **311**
 - interesterification of, **336, 367**
 - iodine value of, **24, 278**
 - lignoceric fatty acid in, **24, 268**
 - linoleic fatty acid in, **24, 25, 338**
 - linolenic fatty acid in, **24, 25**
 - melting point of, **23, 24**
 - myristic fatty acid in, **24**
 - nervonic fatty acid in, **24, 25**
 - oleic fatty acid in, **23, 24, 25, 270**
 - olive oil and, **23, 25**
 - oxidation of, **23**
 - oxidative stability of, **24, 25, 277, 278**
 - palmitic fatty acid in, **24, 25, 215**
 - palmitoleic fatty acid in, **24**
 - PGEs of, **151**
 - phosphatides in, **9**
 - production of, **4**
 - refining of, **23, 82, 89**
 - refractive index of, **24**
 - for salad oil, 474–475, 477–479, **477**
 - saponification number of, **24**
 - saturated fatty acids in, **25**
 - for shortenings, **23, 25, 352, 367, 412, 421, 422**
 - solidification point, **23, 24**
 - soybean oil and, **23**
 - specific gravity of, **24**
 - steaming of, **82**
 - stearic fatty acid in, **24, 25**
 - sterols in, **9**
 - structure of, **25**
 - titer test of, **24, 207**
 - tocols in, **9, 24**
 - triglyceride composition of, **24**
 - unsaponifiable matter in, **9, 23, 24**
 - unsaturated fatty acids in, **25**
 - winterization of, **23**
 - yield, **3**
- Peanuts
 - afatoxin and, **23, 564**
 - canola and, **4**
 - cultivation of, **22–23**
 - genetic modification of, **25**
 - oil content of, **3, 23**
 - oil roasting of, **422**
 - processing of, **23, 74–78**
 - producing areas, **3**
 - resveratrol in, **23**
 - Pecans, **625**
 - Pectin, **458**
 - Penetration test, 209–210, 364–365, **364, 551, 558, 630–631**
 - Pentadecanoic fatty acid, **53, 56, 59, 62, 214, 266**
 - Pentadelandic fatty acid, **427**
 - Pepper, **486**
 - Performance standards, **505**
 - Performance tests
 - cake mix, **233, 251–252**
 - creaming volume, **230–231, 242, 630**
 - crème filling, **232, 249–250**
 - deep-fat frying, **233–234, 256–257**
 - description of, **229–230**
 - filling sandwich, **250**
 - ice cream bar coating, **234, 258**
 - icing volume, **231–232, 244**
 - pound cake, **231, 243**
 - on puff pastry, **233, 253–255**
 - sandwich cookie filler, **258**
 - weep, **250**
 - white layer cake, **232, 245–248**
 - Periodic acid oxidative stability method, **216**
 - Perlite, **108**
 - Peroxide
 - analysis of, **219–220**
 - AOM and, **223**
 - ascorbyl palmitate and, **282**
 - bleaching and, **104, 105, 144, 530, 580, 582, 595**
 - in canola oil, **484**
 - in corn oil, **484**
 - in cottonseed oil, **484, 537, 541, 555**
 - deodorization and, **153–154, 160, 162, 544, 592–595**
 - flavor and, **160, 164, 595**
 - free radicals and, **166, 596**
 - FT-NIR analysis for, **212**
 - hydrogenation and, **533**
 - interesterification and, **129, 537, 580**
 - lecithin and, **282**
 - light exposure and, **166, 593**
 - lipoyxygenase and, **76**
 - in margarine, **558**

- olein and, 47
 - oxidation and, 164, 219–220, 593–594
 - oxidative stability and, 574
 - polymerization and, 593
 - press effect on, 107
 - rancidity and, 54, 219–220
 - in salad oil, 484, **484**
 - Schaal oven test and, 223
 - in shortenings
 - all-purpose, **545**
 - cake, **547, 548, 551**
 - icing, **547, 548, 551**
 - liquid, **553, 613**
 - in soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil,
 - peroxide value of
 - in storage, 606
 - in sunflower oil, **484**
 - tocols and, 282
- Peru, 3, 22–23
- Pesticides
- bleaching and, 13
 - classification of, 8
 - deodorization and, 13, 99, 161, 164
 - description of, 13
 - in fish oil, 338
 - genetic resistance to, 14
 - physical refining and, 81
 - solvent extraction and, 13
 - steaming and, 81
- PET, 481
- Petroleum ether, 200
- Petroselinic fatty acid, **112, 266, 269, 273**
- PGE; *See* Polyglycerol ester
- PGME; *See* Propylene glycol monoester
- PGMS, 316
- Phenols, 43, 77
- Pheophorbids, 13, 628
- Pheophytin, 13, 41, 43, 628
- Philippines, 3, 48
- Phosphatides; *See also* Gums
 - ALCON treatment and, 571
 - in animal fats, **9**
 - bleaching and, 8, 104, 530, 591
 - in canola oil, 8–9, **9, 88**
 - categories of, 8
 - cephalins, 9
 - chemical refining and, 8, 80, 88, 90–91, 94
 - citric acid and, 9
 - color and, 591–592
 - cooking temperature and, 76, 571
 - degumming and, 8–9, 83–86, 571
 - deodorization and, 591–592
 - description of, 8–9
 - expanders and, 76, 571
 - flavor and, 595
 - heat-stress color test for, 530
 - hydrogenation and, 578, 580
 - lecithin; *See* Lecithin
 - odor of, 591–592
 - peroxide value of, 220
 - phospholipases and, 76, 85
 - phosphoric acid and, 9, 39
 - physical refining and, **82**
 - refining and, 8, 80–81
 - silica and, 105
 - in soybean oil, **9, 88**
 - steaming and, 160
 - trans* fatty acids and, 533
 - in vegetable oils, **9**
 - water washing and, 91
 - winterization and, 583
- Phosphatidic acid, 8, 85–86
- Phosphatidylcholine, 8, 319
- Phosphatidylethanolamine, 85–86, 319
- Phosphatidylinositol, 8
- Phospholipases, 16, 76, 85–87, 563, 571
- Phospholipids
 - cooking temperature and, 76, 571
 - degumming and, 86–88
 - frying shortening and, 637, 639
 - FT-NIR analysis for, 212
 - in meat fats, 566
 - membrane filtering for, 87
 - in palm oil, 45
 - phosphatides; *See* Phosphatides
 - pressing temperature and, 77
 - silica and, 96–97
 - solvent extraction and, 78
 - in soybean oil, 8–9, 16, 87, 564–565, 595
 - trace metals and, 527
- Phosphoric acid
 - antioxidant activity and, 169, 283
 - in bleaching, 145
 - calcium and, 88
 - canola oil and, 39, 88
 - carbohydrates and, 591, 592
 - in chemical refining, 88–89
 - chlorophyll and, 39, 89
 - color of gums, 570
 - cottonseed oil and, 565
 - decomposition of, 596
 - in degumming, 83, 85, 86
 - deodorization and, 161, 591–593, 595–596
 - in dewaxing, 140
 - emulsifiers and, 587–588, 591, 592
 - FFA and, 543, 592, 607
 - flaking and, 617
 - flavor and, 161, 595–596

- frying shortening and, 404, 421, 638
- in glycerolysis, 147, **149**, 587
- interesterification and, 125, 129, 144, 538, 580, 581
- lecithin and, 100
- in miscella refining, 94
- overdose, 592
- packaging and, 604
- peroxide value and, 593
- phosphatides and, 9, 88
- soybean oil and, 88, 565
- temperature and, 596
- trace metals and, 13, 88, 596
- Phosphorus**
 - bleaching and, 83, 105, 529, 530, 576
 - in canola oil, 87, 530
 - degumming and, 83, 85–88
 - hydrogenation and, 115, 527, 533, 578, 580
 - membrane filtering for, 87–88
 - in menhaden oil, **62**
 - nickel and, 115
 - refining and, 80, 83, 89
 - in soybean oil, 87–88, **529**, 530, **531**
 - stearin and, 47
 - in sunflower oil, 87
- Physical refining**
 - of coconut oil, 80
 - degumming before, 81, **82**, 83
 - deodorization and, 82, **82**, 155, 158
 - FFA and, 80–82, 154
 - incoming quality requirements for, 527
 - of lard, 80, 529
 - of palm kernel oil, 80
 - of palm oil, 43–44, 47, 80
 - process flow chart for, **82**
 - of soybean oil, 80
 - steaming; *See* Steaming
 - of sunflower oil, 29
 - of tallow, 80, 529, **530**
- Phytostanols**, 11–12
- Phytosterols**, 11–12
- Picker boxes**, 173
- Pie crusts**
 - classification of, 386–387
 - crystal habit for, 287, 334, 387, **388**
 - emulsifiers for, 316
 - shortenings for, 54, 361, 386–387, **388**, 420
- Pigments**
 - bleaching and; *See under* Color, bleaching and
 - carotenoids; *See* Carotenoids
 - chemical refining and, 88
 - chlorophyll; *See* Chlorophyll
 - classification of, 8
 - deodorization and, 154–155
 - description of, 12–13
 - gossypol; *See* Gossypol
 - in menhaden oil, 61
 - miscella refining and, 94
 - in soapstock, 99
 - in soybean oil, 17
 - in sunflower oil, 28
 - in tallow, 56
- Plankton**, 61
- Plant operations**, 496
- Plasticity**
 - of basestocks, 306, **307**
 - for biscuits, 389
 - for cake mixes, 372–373
 - of coconut oil, 353
 - conditions for, 170, 288–289
 - of cottonseed oil, 20, 306–308
 - definition of, 20
 - emulsifiers and, 308
 - hardfats/stocks and, 306–308, **307**
 - of lard, 52–55, 124, 348
 - melting point and, 308
 - optimum, 172
 - oxidative stability and, 306, 308, 365
 - palmitic fatty acid and, 20
 - palm oil and, 47, 353
 - rating of, 208–209, 236
 - SFI and, 171, 205, 206, 289, 305
 - for shortenings, 233, 410–411, 439–440
 - of soybean oil, 18
 - stress and, 288
 - of tallow, 57
- Plasticization**
 - agitation and, 172, 176–181
 - consistency and, 170–176, 288–289, 548–549
 - crystal habit and, 306
 - discussion of, 170–185
 - of margarine, 177–182, **179**, 467–468
 - measurement of, 209–210, 236, 289
 - nitrogen for, 172–176, **179**, 181
 - pressure and, 176, 181, 548–549, **551**
 - on process flow chart, **75**
 - of shortenings, 174–177, **175**, 356, 391, 444, 610–611
 - supercooling in, 171–172
 - temperature and, 548–549, **551**
 - tempering in; *See* Tempering
- Platinum**, 275
- Poland**, 3
- Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)**, 159
- Polyethylene terephthalate (PET)**, 481
- Polyglycerates**, 150
- Polyglycerol ester (PGE)**

- alcohol use, 146
- for cake mixes, 372
- discussion of, 150–151, 318
- FDA on, 150
- functionality of, **323**, 324
- HLB value of, **321**
- for margarine, 458
- in mayonnaise, 482
- for salad dressing, 487, 489
- for shortenings, 370
- in spreads, 648
- temperature and, 586
- Polymerization
 - deep-fat frying test for, 233–234, 256–257
 - definition of, 406
 - dimethylpolysiloxane and, 402
 - of ethylene oxide, 150
 - foaming and, 401, 406, 634–637
 - in frying shortening, 400–402, 406, 408, 410, 417, 634–637, 640
 - of glycerol, 151
 - of high-oleic safflower oil, 36
 - oxidation and, 406
 - peroxide value and, 593
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids and, 634
 - soybean decomposition and, 564
 - sterols and, 10, 628
 - of tallow, 410
 - temperature and, 125, 155, 586
 - of unsaturated fatty acids, 406
 - wastewater from, 151
- Polysorbates
 - discussion of, 317
 - flavor and, 624
 - functionality of, **323**
 - HLB value of, 321, **321**
 - for mellorine, 317, 433
 - for salad dressing, 489
 - for shortenings
 - all-purpose, 370
 - cake mix, 372
 - crème fillings, 378
 - icing, 378
 - liquid bread, 382, **382**
 - yeast-raised dough, **380**
 - for whipped toppings, 431
- Polyunsaturated fatty acids
 - from algae, 64
 - in butterfat, **435**
 - in canola oil, **480**
 - carbon dioxide and, 338
 - cholesterol and, 11, 450, 479
 - in coconut oil, **435**
 - in corn oil, 26, 27, **480**
 - in cottonseed oil, **480**
 - data on food labels, 299, 439
 - in diet, 7, 270–273, 450
 - discussion of, 270–273
 - flavor and, 484, 640
 - in fungus, 65
 - health and, 270–272
 - hydrogenation and, 289, 490
 - iodine value and, 634
 - isomerization and, 406, 533
 - in lard, 54, 270
 - in margarine, 451
 - in marine oils, 270
 - melting point of, 490
 - in menhaden oil, 62
 - in microalgal oil, 64
 - in milk fat, 58
 - oxidation and, 406, 441, 490
 - oxidative stability and, 375, 627
 - polymerization and, 634
 - positioning of, 7, 270, 279
 - shelf life and, 120
 - in shortenings, **435**, 438, 441, **442**, 633, 634
 - in soybean oil, 15, 16, **435**, **480**, 564
 - in sunflower oil, **480**
 - trans* fatty acids and, 55, 533
- Polyvinylchloride, 481
- Pomace oil, 78
- Pork, 167
- Porphyrins, 564
- Portugal, **3**
- Positional isomers, 273
- Postbleaching
 - color and, 581–582
 - control of, 538, 542–543
 - description of, 144–145
 - of emulsifiers, 585
 - after fractionation, 145
 - after hydrogenation, 144, 535, 580–582
 - of soybean oil, **543**
 - of stearin, 145
 - temperature for, 582
 - troubleshooting, 581–582
- Potassium, 168, 282, 629
- Potassium chloride, 454
- Potassium hydroxide, 99, 125, 220
- Potato chips
 - cottonseed oil for, 478
 - cyclopropanoid fatty acids and, 22
 - dimethylpolysiloxane and, 403, 421
 - frying fat absorbed by, 400
 - high-oleic safflower oil for, 36
 - preservatives in, 637
 - shortenings for, 405, 422

- Poultry
 - chicken fat, 282, 400
 - chickens, 22, 100
 - gossypol and, 76
 - meat from; *See* Meat
- Poultry Inspection Act, 167, 281
- Pound cake test, 231, 243
- Pourable salad dressing, 488–490
- Powdered fats, 187–188, 359
- Powdered shortenings, 355, 359
- Powdered sugar, 378, 385
- Prebleaching
 - of canola oil, 39, 577
 - chlorophyll removal in, 39, 144, 227, 564, 577
 - clays for, 564
 - color and, 576–577
 - control of, 530–532
 - of corn oil, 579
 - dewaxing after, 139, 140
 - flavor and, 595
 - peroxide value and, 537
 - phosphatides and, 591
 - phosphorus and, 529, 576
 - soap and, 537, 575–576, 591
 - of soybean oil, **531**, 564, 577
 - temperature for, 577
 - trans* fatty acids and, 578
 - troubleshooting, 575–578
 - vacuum system and, 102
- Precoolers, 176
- Prime steam lard, 79, 379
- Procedures
 - by AOCS, 521–522
 - complaint handling, 510–511, 654–655
 - discussion of, 509–521
 - forms for, **510**
 - identification, 513–515
 - new product approval, 517–518
 - recall, 511–514, 655–656
 - for storage, 568
- Process control system, 504, 524–532
- Procter & Gamble, 349, 438
- Product development, 325, 325–333, 495
- Proofing, 315, 338, 381, 389–390
- Propylene glycol monoester (PGME)
 - alcohol use, 146
 - analysis of, 216
 - discussion of, 152, 316–317
 - functionality of, 152, **323**, 324
 - HLB value of, **321**
 - for shortenings
 - all-purpose, 370
 - bread, 380
 - cake mix, 372
 - donuts, 418
 - liquid cake, 374
 - yeast-raised dough, **380**
 - troubleshooting, 587
- Propylene glycol monostearate (PGMS), 316
- Propyl gallate, 167, 216, 281, 455, 636
- Proteins
 - aeration and, 372
 - bleaching and, 592
 - calories from, 99
 - in cheese, 432
 - classification of, 8
 - color from, 12, 76, 566
 - for dairy analogs, 426
 - deodorization and, 55, 592
 - from eggs, 485
 - as energy source, 1
 - filtration for, 55, 527, 529
 - flavor and, 625
 - in frying, 405
 - in margarine, 453–454
 - souring and, 566
 - steaming and, 55
 - TBHQ and, 282
 - tests for, 527
 - water washing for, 55, 529
 - in whipped toppings, **431**
- Puff paste margarine, 146, 182, 314, 469
- Puff paste shortening
 - consistency of, 392–393
 - cottonseed oil in, 393
 - crystal habit of, 393
 - crystallization of, 394
 - discussion of, 392–394
 - emulsifiers for, 146, **308**, 314, 393
 - functions of, 356, 361
 - hardfat for, 308
 - hardfat in, 308, 393
 - melting point of, 393
 - Mettler dropping point of, **393**
 - milk fat stearine in, 60
 - moisture in, 347
 - packaging of, 394
 - SFI profile of, **393**
 - soybean oil in, 393
 - tallow in, 57
 - tempering of, 394
- Puff pastry
 - preparation of, 392, 394
 - properties of, 392–393
 - shortenings for; *See* Puff paste shortening
 - tests for, 233, 253–255
- Pyropheophorbides, 13

Q

- Quality assurance, 495, 515, 517, 521
- Quality control, 496, 622–624
- Quality cost system, 518–520
- Quality management
 - areas involved in, 495–496
 - lab methods, 521–524
 - modification process control, 532–541
 - operating standards, 496
 - policy, 509
 - procedures; *See* Procedures
 - process control system, 504, 524–532
 - specifications, 496–508, 515–518
 - troubleshooting, 649–656

R

- Radiation, 12, 14
- Rancidity, 54, 166, 216–224, 421, 625, 649
- Rancimat, 223
- Random interesterification
 - of coconut oil, 462
 - control of, 538
 - crystal habit and, 124, 535
 - definition of, 124
 - discussion of, 128–130, 291–294
 - enzymatic, 124, 131–132, 279, 292, 538
 - of lard, 124
 - for margarine, 461–462, **463**
 - melting point and, 126, **127**, 536
 - of palm kernel oil, 462
 - of palm oil, 462
 - SFI curves and, 535
 - for shortenings, 367, 441–442
 - trans* fatty acids and, 335–336
- Rapeseed oil; *See also* Canola oil
 - consumption of, 5
 - crystal habit of, **287**
 - fatty acids in, 14, 37, 39, 268–270, **354**
 - glucosinolates in, 37
 - LEAR, 37
 - structure of, 39
- Rapeseeds, 37, 77–78, 565; *See also* Canola seeds
- Rats, 22
- Rearrangement; *See* Interesterification
- Recall procedure, 511–514, 655–656
- Red wine, 23
- Refined, bleached, and deodorized (RBD) oil, 16
- Refining
 - analysis of, 228–229
 - calcium and, 13, 527
 - chemical; *See* Chemical refining
 - control points for, 528–529
 - at crusher/refiner plant, 73
 - “cup loss,” 228, 229, 528
 - efficiency of, 97–98
 - fractionation and, **82**, 539
 - objective of, 80, 527–528
 - physical; *See* Physical refining
 - of soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil, refining of
 - trace metals and, 13, 83, 527
- Refining factor, 98
- Refractive index
 - as analytical tool, 213
 - AOCS on, 213
 - of canola oil, **37**
 - of coconut oil, **49**
 - of corn oil, **26**
 - of cottonseed oil, **21**
 - definition of, 212
 - of high-oleic safflower oil, **36**
 - of high-oleic sunflower oil, **32**
 - hydrogenation and, 119, 534
 - iodine value and, 119, 212, 213, 534
 - of lard, **53**
 - of menhaden oil, **61**
 - of milk, 58, **59**
 - of NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - of olive oil, **41**
 - of palm kernel oil, **51**
 - of palm oil, **44**
 - of peanut oil, **24**
 - in polymerization, 151
 - of safflower oil, **34**
 - of soybean oil, **17**
 - of sunflower oil, **29**
 - of tallow, **56**
 - temperature and, 213
 - trans* fatty acids and, 213
- Rendering
 - control of, 527
 - deodorization after, 55
 - description of, 79
 - dry, 79
 - filtration after, 55
 - for fish oil, 61
 - material for, 52
 - on process flow chart, **75**
 - quality standards for, 527
 - troubleshooting, 566
 - water washing after, 55
 - wet, 61, 79
- Re-refining, 92

Resins, 8
 Resveratrol, 23
 Rice bran oil, 10
 Roll-in margarine/shortening
 all-purpose, 171
 characteristics of, 182
 consistency of, 209, 466, 469–470
 crystal habit of, 183
 crystallization in, 182, 470
 for Danish pastry, 389–391, **391**
 description of, 466
 frying shortening for, 306
 hardfat for, 308, 464
 Mettler dropping point of, **466**
 milk fat stearine for, 60
 moisture in, 347
 plasticity of, 209, 306, 469
 for puff pastry, 392–393
 SFI profile of, **466**
 tallow for, 57
 test for, 253–255
 Rosemary, 63, 282, 627
 Rumenic fatty acid, 55, **57**, 275
 Russia, 3, 14, 28
 Rust, 585, 608, 618

S

Sabatier, Paul, 349
 Safflower oil
 AOM stability of, **34**, 35
 arachidic fatty acid in, **34**, **354**
 in basestocks, 35
 Baumé concentration for, **90**
 behenic fatty acid in, **34**, **354**
 characteristics of, 33–35
 chemical refining of, **90**, 96
 cholesterol in, **9**
 CLA from, 275
 cold test of, **34**
 consumption of, **6**
 for cooking oil, **477**
 corn oil and, 35
 crystal habit of, **34**, **287**
 dewaxing of, 479
 dry-method batch refining of, 96
 flavor of, 35, **280**, 626
 gadoleic fatty acid in, **34**, **354**
 in hard butters, 311
 hardening of, 290–291
 high-oleic; *See* High-oleic safflower oil

hydrogenation of, 35
 interesterification of, **295**, 464
 iodine value of, **34**, **278**
 linoleic fatty acid in, 33–35, **34**, 338, **354**
 linolenic fatty acid in, 15, 33, **34**, **354**
 for margarine, 450, **451**
 marketing of, 7
 for mayonnaise, 35, 483
 melting point of, **34**
 myristic fatty acid in, **34**, **354**
 oleic fatty acid in, 14, **34**, **354**
 omega fatty acids in, 15, 338
 oxidative stability of, **34**, 35, **37**, **278**
 palmitic fatty acid in, **34**, **354**
 palmitoleic fatty acid in, **34**, **354**
 PGEs of, 151
 phosphatides in, **9**
 refining of, 82, 89
 refractive index of, **34**
 for salad dressing, 35
 for salad oil, 474, **477**
 saponification number of, **34**
 SFI profile of, **295**
 solidification point, **34**
 soybean oil and, 35
 specific gravity of, **34**
 steaming of, 82
 stearic fatty acid in, **34**, **354**
 sterols in, **9**
 titer test of, **34**
 tocots in, **9**, **34**, **37**
 triglyceride composition of, **34**
 unsaponifiable matter in, **9**, **34**, **37**
 wax in, **34**, 140, 474
 yield, 3
 Safflowers, 3, 33
 Safflower seeds, 3, 74–78
 Saffron, 483, 487
 Sage, 282
 Salad dressing
 cold test of oil for, 208, 326
 corn oil for, 478
 cottonseed oil for, 138
 EDTA in, 282, 487, 489
 French, 488, 489–490
 Green Goddess, 489
 Italian, 489
 polysorbates for, 317
 pourable, 488–490
 preparation of, 488
 rosemary for, 282
 safflower oil for, 35
 salad oil for, 133, 482, 487
 soybean oil for, 16

- spoonable, 487–488
- standard of identity for, 487, 488
- sterols/stanols in, 12, 456
- Salad oil
 - AOM stability of, 484–485, **484**
 - applications for, 476, 482, 552
 - from basestocks, 120
 - blends, 479
 - canola oil for, 474, 477–480, **477**, 482
 - cold test for, 137, 208, 473, 474, **484**, 485, 552
 - color of, 484, **484**
 - vs. cooking oil, 133, 474
 - copper chromite and, 115
 - corn oil for, 27, 474, 477–482, **477**
 - cottonseed oil for; *See under* Cottonseed oil, for salad oil
 - description of, 473, 552
 - FFA in, 484, **484**
 - flavor of, 484, **484**
 - fractionation of, 133, 474
 - in French dressing, 489
 - functions of, 481
 - household, 479–481
 - hydrogenation for, 583
 - industrial, 481–482
 - iodine value of, 484, **484**
 - linolenic fatty acid and, 138
 - for mayonnaise, 133, 474, 482–485
 - menhaden oil for, 63
 - monounsaturated fatty acids in, **484**
 - NLEA on, 479, **480**
 - olive oil for, 475, **477**, 478–479
 - omega fatty acids in, **484**
 - packaging of, 166, 189, 480–481
 - palm oil for, 48
 - for pan frying, 414
 - peanut oil for, 23, 474–475, 477–479, **477**
 - peroxide value of, 484, **484**
 - polymerization of, 414
 - quality assessment, **484**
 - safflower oil for, 474, **477**
 - for salad dressing, 133, 482, 487, 489
 - saturated fatty acids in, 473, **484**, 485
 - soybean oil for; *See under* Soybean oil, for salad oil
 - sunflower oil for, 474, 479–480
 - trans* fatty acids in, **484**, 485
 - usage of, 476, **477**
 - from winterization, 133, 136, 474, 540
 - yield, 583
- Sales, 495
- Salmon, 338
- Salmonella*, 488, 645
- Salt
 - equipment and, 174, 177–178
 - in frying shortening, 415, 422
 - after interesterification, 581
 - lecithin and, 454
 - in margarine, 454, 455, **558**
 - in mayonnaise, 486
 - in salad dressing, 488
 - taste of, 218
 - in wet-method batch refining, 96
 - in whipped toppings, **431**
- Sandwich cookie filler test, 259
- Saponification; *See also* Soap
 - of canola oil, **37**
 - in chemical refining, 88–90, 92, 573
 - of coconut oil, **49**, 89
 - of corn oil, **26**
 - of cottonseed oil, **21**
 - definition of, 211
 - FT-NIR analysis for, 212
 - of high-oleic safflower oil, **36**
 - of high-oleic sunflower oil, **32**
 - in interesterification, 131
 - of lard, **53**
 - of lauric oils, 211
 - of menhaden oil, **61**
 - of milk, 58, **59**
 - of NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - oil temperature and, 90
 - of olive oil, **41**
 - of palm kernel oil, **51**, 89
 - of palm oil, **44**, **46**, 89
 - of peanut oil, **24**
 - of safflower oil, **34**
 - in short-mix method, 92
 - of soybean oil, **17**
 - of sunflower oil, **29**
 - of tallow, **56**
 - in ultrashort-mix method, 92
- Sardines, 338
- Saturated fatty acids
 - in basestocks, 120–121
 - in butterfat, **435**
 - in canola oil, 38, 478, **480**, **484**
 - cholesterol and, 11, 267–268, 274, 532
 - climate and, 20
 - in coconut oil, 50, **386**, **435**
 - in corn oil, 27, 478, **480**, **484**
 - in cottonseed oil, 20, 22, **145**, 441, **480**, **484**, **555**
 - creaming gas and, 172
 - data on food labels, 298, 439
 - in diet, 7, 267, 450

- Dietary Guidelines for Americans* on, 300, 441, 459
- discussion of, 265–269
- FDA on, 11, 456
- health claims on, 299–300
- hydrogenation and, 135, 145, **145**, 532
- interesterification and, 126, 133
- in lard, **388**
- long-chain; *See* Long-chain fatty acids
- in margarine, **460**, **558**
- medium-chain; *See* Medium-chain fatty acids
- melting points of, 111, 265–268
- in milk fat, 58
- in olive oil, 42
- oxidation and, 36, 276
- in palm kernel oil, 52
- in palm oil, 45, 367
- in peanut oil, 25
- positioning of, 7, 8, 111, 126, 265–268
- in salad oil, 473, **484**, 485
- short-chain; *See* Short-chain fatty acids
- in shortenings
- all-purpose, **366**, **545**
 - cake, **547**, **551**
 - cookie fillers, **386**
 - frying, 409, 411
 - household, **442**
 - icing, **547**, **551**
 - liquid, **435**, **553**
 - pie crusts, **388**
- in soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil, saturated fatty acids in
- in sunflower oil, **480**, **484**
- in tallow, 55, 57, **145**, 367
- trans* fatty acids and, 367
- winterization and, 135
- Schaal oven test, 223–224
- Screening, 524–525
- Screw press extraction, 76–77
- Semifine virgin olive oil, 41
- Senegal, **3**
- Sequalene, 10
- Serving sizes, 298
- Sesame oil, 151, 475
- Setting point, 207–208
- SFC; *See* Solids fat content
- SFI; *See* Solids fat index
- SFI curves
- beta-crystal forms and, 305
 - for biscuit shortenings, 389
 - for cookie fillers, 206, 308
 - flat, 205, 305
 - for frying shortening, **304**
 - hydrogenation selectivity and, 121, 365, 533
 - interesterification and, 292, 535
 - isomerization and, 111, 114
 - for lauric fatty acid, 268
 - for margarine oil, 648
 - for margarines, **304**, 305, 306, 308
 - melting point and, 206
 - for partially hydrogenated basestocks, 121
 - plasticity and, 206, 305
 - vs. SFC curves, 205–206, **205**
 - for shortenings, **304**, 305, 306
 - “slope unawareness” and, 326
 - for soybean oil, **122**, **123**
 - for spreads, 206, 308
 - steep, 206, 305, 308–311
 - temperature and, 113
 - triglyceride composition and, 291
 - typical, **304**
- Shark liver oil, 10
- Sheep, 55; *See also* Tallow
- Shipment
- air exposure during, 164–165, 190–191
 - AOCS on sampling during, 546
 - cleaning before, 546
 - contamination during, 169, 190, 600–602
 - control during, 546–547
 - of cooking oil, 189
 - hydrolysis during, 190
 - ingredient specifications on, 502
 - inspection before, 546, 602
 - light exposure during, 166
 - of margarine, 189
 - Mettler dropping point during, 545
 - moisture from, 190
 - nitrogen for, 164–165, 190–191
 - oxidation during, 164–165, 190
 - packaging specifications on, 504
 - quality standards for, **548**
 - records of, 655
 - of salad oil, 189
 - sealing of containers/tanks, 546, 601, 602
 - of shortenings, **548**, 621–622
 - of spreads, 189
 - steaming during, 190
 - temperature during, 165, 190, 605
 - tempering before, 355
 - troubleshooting, 600–602, 605
- Short-chain fatty acids
- in butter, 267
 - in butterfat, 58
 - in cheese, 432
 - cholesterol and, 267
 - deodorization and, 155, 546, 589
 - flavor and, 52, 220, 267, 627
 - interesterification and, 131

- positioning of, 267
- rancidity and, 220
- saponification value and, 211
- saturated, 267
- temperature and, 267
- Shortening
 - all-purpose; *See* All-purpose shortening
 - appearance rating, 238, **239**
 - applications for, 355–357
 - baker's; *See* Baker's margarine/shortening
 - for biscuits, 388–389
 - for bread, 379–383
 - for cake mixes, 370–373
 - for cakes; *See under* Cakes, shortenings for
 - for cheese, 432
 - classification of, 355
 - color of; *See under* Color, of shortenings
 - consistency of; *See under* Consistency, of shortenings
 - for cookie fillers, 384–386, **386**
 - for cookies, **308**, 348, 384
 - creaming gas for, 172, **175**, 176, 630
 - for crème fillings, 377–378
 - crystal habit of; *See under* Crystal habit, of shortenings
 - for dairy analogs, 426
 - for Danish pastry, 389–392
 - deodorization of, **547**
 - description of, 347
 - development of, 356
 - for donuts, **308**, 405, **416**, 417–419
 - equipment for, 172–176, 350, 356–357
 - FFA in
 - all-purpose, **545**
 - cake, **547**, **548**, **551**
 - frying, **413**, 638–639, 641
 - icing, **547**, **548**, **551**
 - liquid, **553**
 - troubleshooting, 607
 - food labels for, 521
 - forms of, 355
 - for frying; *See* Frying shortening
 - functions of, 347, 361
 - historical background of, 348–351
 - household; *See* Household shortenings
 - for icings, 209, 377–378
 - interchangeability of, 351–352
 - liquid; *See* Liquid shortening
 - for liquid coffee whiteners, 428
 - Mettler dropping point of, 605
 - for milk analogs, 434
 - moisture in; *See under* Moisture, in shortenings
 - for nondairy creamers, 428, 429
 - packaging of, 547–554, **551**, 605–611
 - palm oil for, 43
 - peroxide value of, 606
 - for pie crusts, 54, 361, 386–387, **388**, 416, 420
 - plasticization of, 174–177, **175**, 356, 391, 444, 610–611
 - plastic range of, 363–364
 - puff paste; *See* Puff paste shortening
 - roll-in; *See* Roll-in margarine/shortening
 - SFI curves for, **304**, 305, 306
 - SFI profile of
 - all-purpose, 171, **366**, **545**
 - cake, **547**, **551**
 - consistency and, 630–631
 - cookie filler, **386**
 - cookie fillers, **386**
 - cracker, **396**
 - crackers, **396**
 - Danish pastry, **391**
 - donuts, 418–419
 - frying; *See under* Frying shortening, SFI profile of
 - household, **442**
 - icing, **547**, **551**
 - icing stabilizers, 359, **379**
 - liquid bread, 381, **382**
 - measurement points, 326
 - pie crust, **388**
 - puff paste, **393**
 - shipment of, **548**, 621–622
 - sources of, 352–354
 - soybean oil for; *See under* Soybean oil, for shortenings
 - specialty bakery cake, 373–374
 - standard of identity for, 347
 - storage of, 549, **551**, **553**, 621–622
 - streaks in, 610
 - for sweet doughs, 383, 419
 - tempering of, 173, **175**, 182–185, 355, 357
 - tests for; *See* Performance tests
 - trans* fatty acids in, 353
 - troubleshooting, 605–611, 621–622, 629–643
 - usage of, **352**, 354
 - for whipped toppings, 431, **431**
- Shortening chips
 - applications for, 363, 394
 - chill roll coolant temperatures, **186**
 - color of, 617–620
 - development of, 351, 394
 - FFA in, 616–617
 - flavors of, 394
 - hydrolysis of, 395
 - iodine value of, 620–621
 - lauric oils for, 395

- melting point of, **185**, 358, 394–395
- oxidation and, 358
- packaging of, 395, 615, 620
- production of, 358–359, 395
- size of, 617
- soybean oil for, 395
- tempering of, 617
- thickness of, 187, 395
- trans* fatty acids and, 359, 395
- troubleshooting, 615–621
- Shortening flakes
 - applications for, 363, 381
 - color of, 617–620
 - composition of, 355
 - crystallization in, 614–615
 - description of, 358
 - development of, 351
 - FFA in, 616–617
 - iodine value of, 620–621
 - packaging of, 554–555, 615, 620
 - size of, 617
 - tempering of, 617
 - troubleshooting, 614–621
- Short-mix caustic refining, **92**, **93**
- Silica, 87, 91, 96–97, 105–107, 538
- Silver, 115
- Single-cell microbe oils, 64–66, 337
- Sitostanol, 12
- Sitosterol, 11, 12
- Skillet moisture analysis, 199
- Slipping point, 202–203
- Smell; *See* Aroma; Odor
- Smoke point
 - AOCS on, 221
 - emulsifiers and, 221, 639
 - FFA and, 221, 639
 - filtration and, 639
 - lecithin and, 320, 626
 - of shortenings
 - all-purpose, 369
 - dimethylpolysiloxane and, 402
 - frying, 221, 402, 408, 438, 639
 - household, 438, 440
 - hydrolysis and, 408
 - moisture and, 400
 - tests for, 198–199
- Snacks
 - corn chips, 421
 - fat absorption rate, 420
 - frying shortening for, 420–422
 - potato chips; *See* Potato chips
- Soap; *See also* Saponification
 - analysis for, 201, 528
 - AOCS on, 201
 - bleaching and, 103–105, 107, 530, 537, 575–576, 591
 - carbon dioxide and, 131
 - chemical refining and, 88, 90–100, 572–574
 - color and, 591–592
 - in cottonseed oil, **537**
 - deodorization and, 591
 - dewaxing and, 140
 - flavor of, 625
 - frying and, 201, 401, 633, 637, 638
 - hydrogenation and, 533–534, 578
 - interesterification and, 125, 129–131, **129**, 537–538, 580
 - peroxide value and, 593
 - residual, 528, 601
 - silica and, 97, 105
 - sodium hydroxide and, 87, 129
 - in soybean oil, **529**, **531**
 - soybeans and, 15
 - steaming and, 160
 - water washing and, 91, 92, 96, 97, 574–575
 - winterization and, 583
- Soap detection test, 597
- Soapstock
 - acidulation of, 81–83, 98–99
 - assessment of, 528
 - in batch refining, 95–96
 - chemical refining and, 88, 90–100, 573–574
 - composition of, 81, 90–91
 - degumming and, 83
 - disposal of, 80, 81
 - in miscella refining, 94
 - neutralized dried process for, 100
 - in physical refining, 80–82
 - on process flow chart, **93**
 - in short-mix method, 92
 - soybean decomposition and, 564
 - sterols from, 12
- Society of Cotton Products Analysts, 521; *See also* American Oil Chemists' Society (AOCS)
- Sodium, 13, 168, 282, 629
- Sodium caseinate, 430, 434
- Sodium chloride, 96, 454; *See also* Salt
- Sodium hexametaphosphate, 489
- Sodium hydroxide
 - analysis for, 201
 - in chemical refining
 - Baumé concentration and, **90**
 - canola oil, **90**
 - coconut oil, **90**
 - corn oil, **90**
 - cottonseed oil, **90**
 - FFA and, 80, 572–573

- flow chart for, **93**
 - formula for, **89**
 - oleic fatty acid and, **89, 571**
 - palm kernel oil, **90**
 - palm oil, **90**
 - peanut oil, **90**
 - phosphatides and, **80**
 - vs. potassium hydroxide, **99**
 - safflower oil, **90**
 - saponification and, **88, 528**
 - vs. sodium silicate, **97**
 - soybean oil, **90**
 - sunflower oil, **90**
- in degumming, **87, 528**
- in dewaxing, **140**
- in esterification, **585**
- ethylene oxide and, **150**
- FFA and, **80, 220, 572–573**
- in glycerolysis, **147, 148, 149**
- in interesterification, **125, 129, 538, 580**
- in miscella refining, **94**
- in polymerization, **151**
- Sodium lauryl sulfate, **139–140, 142**
- Sodium methoxide, **126–127**
- Sodium methylate, **125–126, 129, 538, 580**
- Sodium phosphate, **169**
- Sodium potassium, **125, 130**
- Sodium silicate, **97**
- Sodium stearoyl lactylate (SSL), **318, 380, 382, 383**
- Sodium stearyl fumarate, **380**
- Softening point, **202**
- Soft-tub margarine
 - appearance of, **646**
 - consistency of, **180–181, 451–452, 461, 468, 646–647**
 - creaming gas for, **468**
 - crystallization of, **468**
 - flavor of, **649**
 - formulations for, **461**
 - hydrogenation for, **460, 461**
 - introduction of, **451**
 - iodine value of, **458**
 - liquid oil in, **460, 461**
 - Mettler dropping point of, **458**
 - milk olein for, **60**
 - oxidative stability of, **452, 461**
 - packaging of, **503**
 - plasticization of, **172, 180–181**
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids in, **451**
 - preparation of, **468–469**
 - pressure for, **181, 469**
 - process flow chart for, **179**
 - safflower oil for, **35**
 - saturated fatty acids in, **460**
 - SFC profile of, **458**
 - SFI profile of, **458, 460**
 - soybean oil for, **460**
 - taste of, **172**
 - temperatures for, **181, 468**
 - trans* fatty acids in, **460**
- Sole, **338**
- Solids fat content (SFC)
 - AOCS on, **204, 205**
 - definition of, **111**
 - development of, **204**
 - diglycerides and, **132**
 - discussion of, **204–206**
 - fractionation and, **296**
 - of frying shortening, **405**
 - interesterification and, **293, 294, 335, 463**
 - of margarine, **456–457, 457, 458**
 - of palm kernel oil, **52, 268**
 - plasticity and, **289**
 - vs. SFI, **205, 205**
 - of soybean oil, **296**
 - of tallow, **57**
- Solids fat index (SFI)
 - as analytical tool, **121, 204**
 - AOCS on, **204**
 - basestocks and, **121, 306–308, 307**
 - blending and, **327–328, 327, 329, 589**
 - of butter, **391, 427, 466**
 - cloud point and, **208**
 - of coconut oil, **49, 268, 386, 427**
 - of corn oil, **295, 329, 330**
 - of cottonseed oil; *See under* Cottonseed oil, SFI profile of
 - curves; *See* SFI curves
 - definition of, **111, 121**
 - development of, **203**
 - discussion of, **204**
 - vs. DSC analysis, **206**
 - hardfats/stocks and, **306–308, 307, 327–328**
 - hydrogenation and, **121**
 - interesterification and, **127, 128, 292, 295, 335**
 - isomerization and, **111**
 - of lard, **54, 127, 128, 388**
 - of lauric oils, **308, 335**
 - liquid dilution factor calculations for, **327–328, 327, 330**
 - of margarine; *See under* Margarine, SFI profile of
 - melting point and, **206, 651**
 - of milk fat, **59**
 - of palm kernel oil, **51, 127, 128, 268, 427**
 - of palm oil, **45, 331**

- plasticity and, 171, 205, 206, 289
- pressure and, 114
- of safflower oil, **295**
- of shortenings; *See under* Shortenings, SFI profile of
- of soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil, SFI profile of
- of sunflower oil, **295**
- of tallow, 57, **57**
- temperature and, 113
- time for, 535
- triglyceride composition and, 291
- Solids-to-liquids ratio; *See* Consistency
- Solvent dewaxing, 140
- Solvent extraction
 - of algal oils, 64
 - of canola oil, 37, 39
 - of coconut oil, 48
 - direct, 77–78, 94
 - equipment used in, 110
 - expanders and, 76
 - vs. expelling, 77
 - after filtration, 109–110
 - flash point evaluation after, 526
 - of fungal oil, 65
 - miscella refining and, 92–94
 - of olive oil, 78
 - of palm kernel oil, 50
 - pesticides and, 13
 - prepress, 77
 - on process flow chart, **75**
 - of safflower oil, 33
 - troubleshooting, 573–574
- Solvent fractionation, 132, 141–144, 490, 539
- Solvent winterization, 136–137
- Sorbic acid, 455, **558**
- Sorbitan esters, 317, **321, 323, 647**
- Sour cream analog, 433–434
- South Africa, 3
- Soybean oil
 - antioxidants for, 18, 167
 - AOCS evaluation method for, 97
 - AOM stability of, **17, 386, 396, 484, 568**
 - arachidic fatty acid in, **18, 138, 427, 491**
 - in basestocks
 - for baking, 383
 - brush hydrogenated, 120, **122, 302, 303, 443**
 - crystal habit, 631
 - dilution factor, **327, 330**
 - discussion of, 306–308
 - fatty acids in, **122, 303, 536**
 - feedstock for, 302
 - for frying, 415, 443
 - hardfat, **122, 303, 307**
 - iodine value, 17, 121, **122, 303, 536**
 - for margarine oil, 310
 - Mettler dropping point, **122, 303, 536**
 - postbleaching, **543**
 - quality standards, **536, 543**
 - SFI curves, **307**
 - SFI profile of, **122, 303, 536**
 - titer, **122, 303**
 - Baumé concentration for, **90, 528**
 - behenic fatty acid in, **18, 427, 491**
 - bleaching of, 16, 18, 104–105, 229, 530, **531, 543**
 - blending of, 15, **329, 330, 331, 427**
 - bump factors, **332**
 - butyric fatty acid in, **427**
 - calories from, **480**
 - canola oil and, **294**
 - capric fatty acid in, **427**
 - caproic fatty acid in, **427**
 - caprylic fatty acid in, **427**
 - CBRs from, 143
 - characteristics of, 17–18
 - chlorophyll in
 - after bleaching, 105, 530
 - causes of, 564, 572
 - color from, 13
 - control of, 526
 - discussion of, 16, 18
 - quality standards for, **529, 531**
 - cholesterol in, **9, 388, 435, 480**
 - citric acid and, 16, 352, 565
 - classification of, 15
 - cloud point of, **17, 297**
 - coconut oil and, **294**
 - cold test of, **17, 137, 138, 474, 484, 531**
 - color of; *See under* Color, of soybean oil
 - consistency of, 18
 - consumption of, 5, 5, 6, 7, 15, 17, 475
 - for cooking oil, 477–480, **477**
 - cottonseed oil and
 - all-purpose shortening, **545**
 - cost, 15
 - crystal habit, 18, 183
 - dairy analog, **427**
 - high-stability, **491**
 - history, 7, 20
 - interesterification, **294**
 - linolenic fatty acid, 16
 - U.S. usage, 16–17
 - crystal habit of, **18, 287**
 - discussion of, 17–18
 - in fat flakes, 286
 - in margarines, 310

palmitic fatty acid and, 215
 pie crust shortening, **388**
 plasticity and, 183, 631
 crystallization of, 138–139, 312, 539
 degumming of, 16, 87–88, 570, 595
 deodorization of, 16, 17, 156, 274
 discussion of, 15–19
 dry-method batch refining of, 96
 emulsifiers and, 151, 317
 erucic fatty acid in, **18, 491**
 FFA in
 chemical refining, **529**
 decomposition, 564
 flaking, **556**
 frost damage, 564
 hydrogenation, **536**
 postbleach, **543**
 prebleaching, **531**
 salad oil, **484**
 flakes, **556**
 flavor of
 assessment of, **280**
 citric acid and, 352
 decomposition, 564–565
 deterioration of, 626
 discussion of, 15–16, 18
 frost damage, 564
 hydrogenation, 138, 278
 iodine value, 281
 light and, 626
 linolenic fatty acid, 138
 nitrogen and, 595
 “off,” 16, 161, 624, 626
 oxidation and, 280–281
 oxidative stability and, 278
 peroxide, 220
 phosphoric acid and, 161
 salad oil, **484**
 winterization and, 138
 fractionation of, 16, 17, **138, 296, 297**
 gadoleic fatty acid in, **18, 427, 491**
 genetically modified, 18–19, **19**
 glycerolysis with, 147–148
 in hard butters, 311
 hardening of, 290–291
 heat break test of, **529**
 heat stress color rise in, **531**
 high-stability, **491**
 hydrogenation of
 catalysts, 115
 conditions, **122, 303**
 discussion, 16, 17
 flavor, 138, 278
 before fractionation, **296**

frying, 410
 for household use, **442**
 iodine value, **309**
 isomerization, 278, 308–310
 long-chain fatty acids, **309**
 oxidative stability, 278
 quality standards for, **536**
 SFI curves, **309**
 temperature, **309**
 winterization, 138
 hydrolysis, 564
 interesterification of, 126, 292, **294, 336, 442, 463**
 iodine value of, 17, **427**
 all-purpose shortening, **366**
 basestock, **138**
 blending, **329, 330, 331**
 brush hydrogenated, **122, 303**
 bump factor, **332**
 cloud point, **297**
 cottonseed blend, **427**
 discussion, 17
 filtration, **296**
 flakes, **556, 615**
 flat, **122, 303**
 flavor, 281
 frost damage, 564
 genetically modified, **19**
 hardfat, **122, 303**
 high-stability, **491**
 liquid shortening, 375, **427**
 long-chain fatty acids, **309**
 margarine, **460**
 melting point, **297**
 olein, **296, 297**
 oxidative stability, **278**
 pie crust shortening, **388**
 quality standards for, **536**
 salad oil, **138, 484**
 SFI curve, **123, 309**
 SFI profile, **329, 330, 331**
 stearin, **138, 296, 297**
 steep, **122, 303**
 sweet dough shortening, 383
 temperature, **123, 309**
 winterized, **138**
 lard and, 17, 18
 lauric fatty acid in, **427, 491**
 lecithin and, 83, 100, 319
 lignoceric fatty acid in, **18**
 linoleic fatty acid in, **18, 427**
 brush hydrogenated, **122, 303**
 cottonseed blend, **427**
 discussion of, 17, 18

- flat, **122, 303**
- genetically modified, **19**
- hardfat, **122, 303**
- high-stability, **491**
- to linolenic ratio, **338**
- liquid shortening, **427**
- polymerization, **564**
- salad oil, **138**
- stearin, **138**
- steep, **122, 303**
- winterized, **138**
- linolenic fatty acid in, **18, 427**
 - brush hydrogenated, **122, 303**
 - discussion of, **15–19**
 - flat, **122, 303**
 - flavor and, **138**
 - genetically modified, **19**
 - hardfat, **122, 303**
 - high-stability, **491**
 - to linoleic ratio, **338**
 - oxidative stability and, **278, 352**
 - polymerization, **564**
 - salad oil, **138, 477**
 - stearin, **138**
 - steep, **122, 303**
 - winterization and, **138**
- for liquid coffee whiteners, **428**
- long-chain fatty acids in, **309**
- margaric fatty acid in, **17, 427, 491**
- for margarine
 - crystallization, **310**
 - industrial, **16**
 - interesterification, **466**
 - liquid, **461, 462**
 - palm blend, **462**
 - polyunsaturates, **451**
 - SFI curves, **449**
 - soft-tub, **460**
 - stick, **460**
 - U.S. usage, **451**
- for mayonnaise, **16, 483**
- for mellorine, **433**
- melting point of, **17, 126, 127, 183, 297**
- membrane filtering of, **87–88**
- menhaden oil and, **62**
- Mettler dropping point of
 - brush hydrogenated, **303**
 - cookie fillers, **386**
 - cottonseed blend, **427**
 - crackers, **396**
 - dairy analog, **427**
 - flat, **303**
 - hardfat, **303**
 - liquid shortening, **427**
 - pie crust shortening, **388**
 - postbleaching, **543**
 - quality standards for, **536**
 - stearin, **297**
 - steep, **303**
- for milk analogs, **434**
- moisture in, **529, 531, 536, 543, 556**
- molecular weight of, **147**
- monounsaturated fatty acids in, **435, 480, 484**
- myristic fatty acid in, **17, 138, 303, 427, 491**
- myristoleic fatty acid in, **427**
- nitrogen and, **16**
- for nondairy creamers, **428, 429**
- nutritional labeling on, **480**
- odor of, **15–16**
- oleic fatty acid in, **18**
 - brush hydrogenated, **122, 303**
 - cottonseed blend, **491**
 - dairy analog, **427**
 - discussion of, **17**
 - flakes, **615**
 - flat, **122, 303**
 - genetically modified, **19, 19**
 - hardfat, **122, 303**
 - high-stability, **491**
 - salad oil, **138**
 - stearin, **138**
 - steep, **122, 303**
 - winterized, **138**
- omega fatty acids in, **17, 62–63, 337, 338, 480, 484**
- oxidation of, **18, 167, 595**
- oxidative stability of, **16–18, 17, 278, 278, 352, 491, 564–565**
- palmitic fatty acid in, **17**
 - cottonseed blend, **427, 491**
 - fractionated, **19**
 - genetically modified, **19, 19**
 - hardfat, **122, 303**
 - hydrogenated, **122, 215, 303, 427, 491**
 - liquid shortening, **427**
 - salad oil, **138**
 - saturated, **19**
 - stearin, **138**
 - unsaturated, **19**
 - winterized, **138**
- palmitoleic fatty acid in, **17, 138, 303, 427, 491**
- palm oil and, **2, 18, 43, 183, 294, 462**
- peanut oil and, **23**
- penetration test of, **210, 211**
- pentadelandic fatty acid in, **427**
- peroxide value of
 - flaking, **556**

- flavor, 220
- hydrogenation, **536**
- oxidation, 220
- oxidative stability, 574, 593–594
- postbleaching, **543**
- prebleaching, **531**
- salad oil, **484**
- phosphatides in, **9, 88**
- phospholipids in, 8–9, 16, 87, 564–565, 595
- phosphoric acid and, 88, 565
- phosphorus in, 87–88, **529, 530, 531**
- pigments in, 13, 16, 17
- polyunsaturated fatty acids in, 15, 16, **435, 480, 564**
- production of, 3, 4
- refining of
 - chemical, 89, **90, 96, 529**
 - decomposition, 564
 - discussion of, 17
 - efficiency of, 97
 - frost damage, 564
 - physical, 80–82
- refractive index of, **17, 536**
- safflower oil and, 35
- for salad dressing, 16
- for salad oil
 - discussion of, 16–17, 477–482
 - flavor of, 138
 - fractionated, 474
 - hydrogenated, 138, **138**
 - hydrogenation catalyst for, 115
 - U.S. usage, **477**
 - winterized, 138
- saponification number of, **17**
- saturated fatty acids in
 - cookie fillers, **386**
 - frost damage, 564
 - genetically modified, 19, **19**
 - milk analogs, **435**
 - palmitic, **19**
 - pie crust shortening, **388**
 - quality standards for, **536**
 - salad oil, **480, 484**
 - stearic, **19**
 - structure of, 17
- SFI curves, **123, 211**
- SFI profile of
 - brush hydrogenated, **122, 303**
 - cookie filler shortening, **386**
 - corn oil and, **330**
 - cottonseed oil and, **330, 331, 427**
 - cracker shortening, **396**
 - flat, **122, 303**
 - frying shortening, **415**
 - hardfat, **122, 303**
 - iodine value and, **329, 330**
 - liquid dilution factor, **327, 330**
 - liquid shortening, **427**
 - palm oil and, **331**
 - pie crust shortening, **388**
 - quality standards for, **536**
 - selective hydrogenated, **427**
 - steep, **122, 303**
- for shortenings
 - all-purpose, **366, 367**
 - bread, 312
 - chips, 395
 - cookie fillers, 385, **386**
 - crackers, 395, **396**
 - crème fillings, 378
 - Danish pastry, 391
 - frying, 310, 353, 410–412, 415, **415, 421, 443**
 - history, 352–353
 - household, 441, **442**
 - icing, 378
 - liquid, 312
 - liquid bread, 382
 - liquid cake, 375
 - pie crust, 387, **388**
 - puff paste, 393
 - sweet doughs, 383
 - U.S. usage, **352**
- soap in, **529, 531**
- solidification point, **17**
- for sour cream analogs, 434
- specific gravity of, **17**
- for spreads, 310
- stanols from, 12
- steaming of, 82
- stearic fatty acid in, **17**
 - brush hydrogenated, **122, 303**
 - cottonseed blend, **427, 491**
 - dairy analog, **427**
 - discussion of, 18
 - flakes, **615**
 - flat, **122, 303**
 - genetically modified, **19**
 - hardfat, **122, 303**
 - high-stability, **491**
 - liquid shortening, **427**
 - salad oil, **138**
 - stearin, **138**
 - steep, **122, 303**
 - winterized, **138**
- sterols in, **9**
- structure of, 17
- sunflower oil and, 28

- tallow and, 18, 183
- TBHQ and, 568
- titer test of, **17, 122, 207, 303**
- tocols in, **9, 17, 17**
- trace metals in, 16, 18, 87, 565
- trans* fatty acids in
 - brush hydrogenated, **122, 303**
 - cookie fillers, **386**
 - cottonseed blend, **427**
 - dairy analog, **427**
 - deodorization, 274
 - flat, **122, 303**
 - hardfat, **122, 303**
 - hydrogenation, 274
 - iodine value, **309**
 - labeling, **480**
 - milk analog, **435**
 - pie crust shortening, **388**
 - quality standards for, **536**
 - salad oil, **484**
 - steep, **122, 303, 308–310**
- triglyceride composition of, **18**
- unsaponifiable matter in, 8–9, **9, 13, 16–18, 17**
- for whipped toppings, 431
- winterization of, 16, 17, 115, 138, **138, 540**
- yield, 2, **3**
- Soybeans, **3, 15–19, 74–78, 452, 563–565, 571**
- Spain, **3**
- Specification change requisition, 515–516, 650
- Specifications, 496–508, 515–518, 649–654
- Specific gravity to volume conversion, 230–231
- Spectrophotometry, 226, 227
- Spin test, 528
- Spoonable salad dressing, 487–488
- Spray cooling, 187–188
- Spray-dried nondairy creamers, 428–429
- Spray-dried powdered shortenings, 359
- Spreads
 - appearance rating, 240, **241**
 - bacteria in, 644–645
 - consistency of, 209
 - control points for, 557
 - development of, 452
 - emulsifiers for, **315, 318, 645, 648**
 - fat content of, 450, 452, 453, 458, 557
 - flow chart for, **179**
 - formulations for, 458–459, 648
 - health claims on, 456
 - industrial, 469–470
 - iodine value of, 308
 - labeling of, 448, 458
 - lecithin for, 319
 - vs. margarine, 557
 - milk fat olein for, 60
 - moisture in, 452
 - omega fatty acids in, 339
 - packaging of, 452, 467–469
 - preparation of, 466–467, 557, 648
 - SFI curves for, 206, 308
 - shipment of, 189
 - soybean oil for, 310
 - sterols/stanols in, 450, 456
 - sunflower oil in, 29
- Squalene, 10, 43, 45
- Sri Lanka, **3, 142**
- SSL, 318, **380, 382, 383**
- Stability analysis, 221–224
- Stabilizers
 - applications for, 363
 - for dairy analogs, 426
 - development of, 351
 - for emulsions, 312
 - for icing; *See* Icing stabilizers
 - for peanut butter, 187, 318
 - production of, 358–359
 - SFI profile of, 359
 - in whipped toppings, **431**
- Stanols, 11–12, 299, 450, 456
- Staphylococcus*, 488, 645
- Starch, 458
- Steaming
 - advantages of, 82
 - of canola oil, 82
 - carotenoids and, 81
 - cholesterol and, 145
 - control of, 531, 545–546
 - of corn oil, 82
 - of cottonseed oil, 20, 348
 - degumming before, 81, 83, 86
 - in deodorization, 82, 153–164, **162, 590–592, 594, 596–598**
 - for emulsifiers, 147, **149, 586, 588**
 - FFA and, 79, 81, 154, 221, 566–567
 - of filter cakes, 109
 - flavor and, 81, 82, 153
 - gossypol and, 20
 - hydrogenation before, 82
 - hydrolysis and, 79, 156
 - after interesterification, 150
 - of lard, 55, 79, 566
 - lauric oils and, 82
 - for lecithin, 100
 - loss during, 594
 - of milk, 58
 - of oilseeds, 76
 - oxidation and, 160, 161
 - oxidative stability and, 82
 - of palm oil, 43, 78, 82

- of peanut oil, 82
- pesticides and, 81
- phosphatides and, 160
- in physical refining, **82**
- pressure and, 567
- pretreatment before, 80–82
- on process flow chart, **75**
- proteins and, 55
- of safflower oil, 82
- during shipment, 190, 602
- soap and, 160
- of soybean oil, 82
- sterols and, 11
- of sunflower oil, 82
- of tallow, 55, 79, 410, 566
- TBHQ and, 168
- tocols and, 10
- troubleshooting, 590–592, 594, 596–598
- USDA on, 82
- water for, 585, 592
- Stearic fatty acid**
 - in algal oil, **65**
 - availability of, 267
 - in butter, 269, **427**
 - in canola oil, **38, 40, 354, 491**
 - cholesterol and, 18, 268
 - classification of, 7, 18, 268
 - in cocoa butter, 269, 333
 - in coconut oil, **49, 427**
 - conversion to oleic, 268
 - in corn oil, **27**
 - in cottonseed oil; *See under* Cottonseed oil, stearic fatty acid in
 - crystal habit and, 287
 - fibrinogen and, 268
 - in fungal oil, **65**
 - in high-oleic safflower oil, **36, 354, 491**
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **33, 354, 413, 491**
 - hydrogenation and, 113, 114, 289, 490, 579
 - interesterification and, 292, **293, 294**
 - lactic acid and, 318
 - in lard, **53**
 - lipoproteins and, 11
 - melting point and, **112, 266, 284**
 - in menhaden oil, **62, 63**
 - in milk fat, 58, **59**
 - in NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - oleic reduction to, 113
 - in olive oil, **42**
 - in palm kernel oil, **51, 427**
 - in palm oil, **44, 46, 48**
 - in peanut oil, **24, 25**
 - positioning of, 7, **112**
 - in rapeseed oil, **354**
 - in safflower oil, **34, 354**
 - in shortenings, **412, 413**
 - sodium methylate and, 129
 - in soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil, stearic fatty acid in
 - in sunflower oil, **29, 354**
 - in tallow, **56, 269**
- Stearidonic fatty acid**, 15, **62, 214, 266, 271, 271**
- Stearin**
 - bleaching of, 145
 - for bread, 381
 - canola, 215
 - corn, 215
 - cottonseed, 45, **138, 296, 337, 368**
 - crystal habit and, 291
 - iodine values of, 47
 - lauric, 296, 368
 - oxidative stability and, 337, 588
 - palm
 - all-purpose shortening, 368
 - characteristics, **46**
 - coconut oil blend, **293**
 - crystal habit, 45
 - fatty acids in, 47, 464
 - iodine value of, 47, **297**
 - margarine, 296, 462, 464
 - melting point, **297**
 - softening point, 47
 - unsaponifiable matter in, 47
 - palmitic fatty acid and, 47
 - palm kernel, **297, 311**
 - peanut, 215
 - phosphorus and, 47
 - separation processes for, 296
 - soybean, **138, 215, 296, 297, 391**
 - storage of, 629
 - tallow, **297**
 - trace metals and, 47, 145
 - trans* fatty acids and, 335
 - in winterization, **137**
- Stearine**; *See also* Low-iodine-value hardstocks
 - definition of, 133
 - in flake form, 358
 - iodine values of, 144
 - lauric, 142
 - meat fat, 349
 - menhaden, 63, **63**
 - milk fat, 60
 - oxidation and, 279
 - palm, **46, 47, 142, 411**
 - separation processes for, 142–143
 - tallow, **297**
 - in winterization, 133–137, 540

Steel

- in deodorization, 156–157, 160, 628
- for emulsifier production, 146
- for frying, 642
- for margarine plasticization, 178
- for olive oil processing, 78
- in rendering process, 79
- for soybean oil processing, 16
- temperature and, 146

Sterculic fatty acid, 22

Steroids, 10

Sterols

- in animal fats, **9**
 - campesterol, 11
 - cholesterol; *See* Cholesterol
 - crystallization and, 11
 - deodorization and, 155, 161, 590
 - description of, 10–12
 - FDA on, 11, 450, 456
 - fractionation and, 11
 - GRAS status of, 456
 - health claims on, 299, 456
 - in margarine, 450
 - molecular distillation and, 11
 - olein and, 47
 - oxidation of, 10, 628
 - phytosterols, 11–12
 - polymerization and, 10, 628
 - refining and, 11
 - sitosterol, 11, 12
 - sources of, 12
 - steaming and, 11
 - stigmasterol, 11, 12
 - in vegetable oils, **9**
- Stick margarine
- blends for, 451
 - consistency of, 452, 467–468, 647
 - forming/wrapping equipment for, 180, 445, 468
 - hydrogenation for, 460–461, **460**
 - introduction of, 450
 - iodine value of, **458**
 - liquid oil in, **460**, 461
 - Mettler dropping point of, **458**
 - moisture loss in, 648
 - oxidative stability of, 461
 - packaging of, 460–461
 - plasticization of, 172, 180, 467–468
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids in, 451
 - preparation of, 467–468
 - process flow chart for, **179**
 - processing of, 647
 - saturated fatty acids in, **460**
 - SFC profile of, **458**

- SFI profile of, **304**, 310, **458**, **460**, 647
- solidification of, 557
- soybean oil for, 310, **460**
- taste of, 172
- temperatures for, 180, 467
- trans* fatty acids in, **460**

Stick shortening, 445

Stigmasterol, 11, 12

Stock recovery, 513

Storage

- air exposure during, 164–166
 - of animal fats, 629
 - of antioxidants, 599
 - bleaching and, 629
 - color in, 567
 - contamination during, 169, 568
 - of cooking oil, 189
 - of cottonseed oil, 567, 595
 - of crude oil, 566–570
 - enzyme activity in, 563
 - FFA and, 566–567
 - of fish oil, 629
 - fractionation and, 629
 - hydrolysis during, 169
 - identification codes for, 514–515, 655–656
 - interesterification and, 629
 - light exposure during, 166, 481
 - of liquid oils, 481
 - of margarine, 181, **558**, 646, 648–649
 - nitrogen for, 92, 164–165, 481
 - of olive oil, 43
 - oxidation in, 164–166, 629
 - peroxide value in, 606
 - pipng system, 568
 - procedures for, 568
 - of salad oil, 189
 - of seeds, 563
 - of shortening, 549, **551**, **553**, 621–622
 - spill prevention, 568
- tanks
- acid resistant, 88, 146
 - agitation in, 567–569
 - cleaning of, 169, 401
 - deaeration in, 160, 165
 - design of, 569
 - heels in, 119, 301
 - measurement of product in, 569–570
 - moisture in, 169
 - nitrogen blanket for, 165, 604
 - number of, 569
 - size of, 568, 569
 - steel for, 16, 569, 628
 - sweating of, 568
 - temperature, 603

- troubleshooting, 566–569
 - winterization in, 133, 348, 474
- temperature during, 165, 189, 549, 567, 604–608
- time in, 166
- troubleshooting, 566–570, 604–611, 629
- Succinic anhydride, 150
- Succinylated glycerides, 150, 316, **380**
- Sugars
 - for dairy analogs, 426
 - dimethylpolysiloxane and, 417
 - in donut coating, 418–419
 - frying and, 637
 - lecithin and, 319
 - margarine and, **558**
 - in mayonnaise, 486
 - in salad dressing, 488
 - shortenings and
 - all-purpose, 368–369, **369, 375**
 - bakery frying, **416**
 - cake mix, 371
 - cookie fillers, 384–385
 - cookies, 384
 - frying, 399
 - icing, 376
 - in sweetened condensed milk, 435
 - for whipped toppings, **431**
- Sugar white cake tests, 245–247
- Sulfur
 - in canola oil, **38, 39, 530–531**
 - in corn oil, 530–531, 579
 - flavor and, 531
 - in Halphen test, 22
 - hydrogenation and, 114–115, 531, 578–579
 - myrosinase and, 76
 - nickel and, 114, 115, 578
 - silica and, 96, 105
 - trans* fatty acids and, 114, 578–579
- Sulfuric acid, 99, 103
- Sulfur oxide, 534, 578
- Summary specifications, 508
- Sunflower oil
 - AOM stability of, **29, 484**
 - arachidic fatty acid in, **30, 354**
 - in basestocks, 120
 - Baumé concentration for, **90, 528**
 - behenic fatty acid in, **30, 354**
 - bleaching of, 229
 - calories from, **480**
 - characteristics of, 28–30, 287
 - chemical refining of, **29, 90, 96**
 - cholesterol in, **9, 480**
 - CLA from, 275
 - cloud point of, **29**
 - cold test of, **29, 484**
 - color of, **29, 484**
 - consumption of, **5, 5, 6, 475**
 - for cooking oil, 474, 479–480, 552
 - corn oil and, 28–29
 - cottonseed oil and, 29
 - crystal habit of, **30, 287, 584**
 - crystallization of, 584
 - degumming of, 87
 - deodorization of, **29, 274**
 - dewaxing of, 30, 479, 584
 - discussion of, 28–33
 - dry-method batch refining of, 96
 - erucic fatty acid in, **30**
 - factors affecting, 30
 - FFA in, **484**
 - flavor of, **29, 280, 484, 625**
 - gadoleic fatty acid in, **30, 354**
 - in hard butters, 311
 - hardening of, 290–291
 - high-oleic; *See* High-oleic sunflower oil
 - interesterification of, **295, 464**
 - iodine value of, **29, 278, 484**
 - lignoceric fatty acid in, **30**
 - linoleic fatty acid in, 29, 30, **30, 338, 354**
 - linolenic fatty acid in, 29, **30, 354**
 - marketing of, 7
 - for mayonnaise, 30, 483
 - melting point of, **29**
 - monounsaturated fatty acids in, **480, 484**
 - myristic fatty acid in, **29, 354**
 - NuSun; *See* NuSun sunflower oil
 - nutritional labeling on, **480**
 - odor of, 29, 625
 - oleic fatty acid in, 14, **29, 30, 354**
 - omega fatty acids in, **480, 484**
 - oxidative stability of, **278**
 - palmitic fatty acid in, **29, 354**
 - palmitoleic fatty acid in, **29, 354**
 - peroxide value of, **484**
 - phosphatides in, **9**
 - phosphorus in, 87
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids in, **480**
 - production of, 4
 - refining of, 29, 80, 82, 89
 - refractive index of, **29**
 - for salad oil, 474, 479–480
 - saponification number of, **29**
 - saturated fatty acids in, **480, 484**
 - SFI profile of, **295**
 - solidification point, **29**
 - soybean oil and, 28
 - specific gravity of, **29**
 - steaming of, 82

stearic fatty acid in, **29, 354**
 sterols in, **9**
 titer test of, **29**
 tocots in, **9, 29**
 trace metals in, **87**
trans fatty acids in, **274, 480, 484**
 triglyceride composition of, **30**
 unsaponifiable matter in, **9, 29, 29**
 wax in, **29, 30, 140, 474, 540, 584**
 winterization of, **30**
 yield, **3**

Sunflowers, **3, 28, 31, 584**

Sunflower seeds, **3, 28, 74–78, 584**

Sus scroffa, **53**

Sweet doughs, **383, 419**

Sweetened condensed milk, **434–435**

Sweetened condensed milk analogs, **434–435**

Swine, **52, 76**; *See also* Hogs

Syria, **3**

T

Tall oil, **12, 98**

Tallow

antioxidants for, **57**
 AOM stability of, **56**
 arachidic fatty acid in, **57**
 arachidonic fatty acid in, **338**
 basestocks and, **302**
 BHA and, **57**
 BHT and, **57**
 bleaching of, **55–56, 103, 531–532**
 blending of, **57**
 characteristics of, **56–57**
 chlorophyll in, **13, 56, 527, 566**
 cholesterol in, **9, 55, 145, 366**
cis fatty acids in, **55**
 cloud point of, **297**
 color of, **13, 56, 226, 527, 530, 566**
 consistency of, **57, 348, 527**
 consumption of, **6**
 cottonseed oil and, **145, 153, 410**
 creaming gas for, **444**
 crystal habit of, **18, 57, 57, 287**
 degumming of, **86**
 deodorization of, **55–56, 527**
 in diet, **4**
 eicosatetraenoic fatty acid in, **57**
 FFA in, **55, 56, 530, 566**
 filtration of, **55, 527**
 flavor of, **57, 280, 566, 625**

fractionation of, **142, 297, 464**
 frying and, **400**
 gadoleic fatty acid in, **57**
 glycerolysis with, **147–148**
 hardening of, **291**
 hexadecadienoic fatty acid in, **56**
 high heat color rise in, **530**
 hydrogenation and, **105**
 interesterification of, **126**
 iodine value of, **56, 278, 297**
 lauric fatty acid in, **56**
 linoleic fatty acid in, **56, 57**
 linolenic fatty acid in, **57, 57**
 margaric fatty acid in, **56**
 margaroleic fatty acid in, **56**
 melting point of, **126, 127, 183**
 Mettler dropping point of, **56, 297**
 moisture in, **530**
 molecular weight of, **147**
 myristic fatty acid in, **55, 56, 268**
 myristoleic fatty acid in, **56**
 odor of, **57**
 oleic fatty acid in, **56, 270, 410**
 oxidation of, **410**
 oxidative stability of, **56, 278**
 palmitic fatty acid in, **56, 57, 268**
 palmitoleic fatty acid in, **56**
 palm oil and, **45**
 pentadecanoic fatty acid in, **56**
 PGEs of, **151**
 phosphatides in, **9**
 plasticity of, **57**
 polymerization of, **410**
 refining of, **55, 56, 80, 529, 530**
 refractive index of, **56**
 rendering of, **52, 55, 566**
 saponification number of, **56**
 saturated fatty acids in, **55, 57, 145, 367**
 SFI profile of, **57, 57**
 for shortenings
 all-purpose, **365–367, 366**
 biscuit, **389**
 blends, **354**
 cookie fillers, **386**
 crackers, **395**
 crème fillings, **378**
 Danish pastry, **57**
 frying, **56, 353, 410, 443**
 household, **443**
 icing, **378**
 U.S. usage, **352**
 solidification point, **56**
 source of, **2, 52, 55**
 soybean oil and, **18, 183**

- specific gravity of, **56**
- steaming of, 55, 79, 410, 566
- stearic fatty acid in, **56**, 269
- sterols in, **9**
- stripped, 145, 335
- structure of, 57
- titer test of, **56**, **207**
- tocols in, **9**
- trans* fatty acids in, 55, **56–57**, **145**, 274, 367, 443
- triglyceride composition of, **57**
- unsaponifiable matter in, **9**, **56**
- water washing of, 55
- Taste, 217–218, 625; *See also* Flavor
- TBHQ; *See* Tertiary butylhydroquinone
- Technical service, 495
- Tempering
 - of fat flakes, 617
 - of lard, 387, 611
 - of liquid margarine, 181, 461
 - of margarine, **179**, 181–185, 461, **558**
 - mechanical, flow chart for, **184**
 - with microwaves, 185
 - packaging and, 183, 185, 549
 - in process flow chart, 75
 - purpose of, 182
 - quick, 183–185
 - of shortening
 - all-purpose, 364, **364**
 - for baking, 357
 - bulk shipments, 355
 - cake, **551**
 - discussion of, 173, 182–185
 - flakes, 617
 - frying, 411
 - household, 444
 - icing, **551**
 - liquid, 357, 358, **553**
 - penetration test of, **364**
 - pie crusts, 387
 - process flow chart for, **175**
 - puff paste, 394
 - purpose of, 549
 - of sour cream analogs, 434
 - for whipped toppings, 430
- Tertiary butylhydroquinone (TBHQ)
 - analysis of, 216
 - antioxidant activity of, 167, 168, 282
 - applications for, 627
 - bleaching and, 567
 - carotene and, 567
 - Chinese green tea extract and, 627
 - in cottonseed oil, **555**
 - fish oil and, 63, 627
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **413**
 - iron and, 168, 282
 - lard and, 54
 - oxidative stability and, 168, 568
 - pH and, 282
 - potassium and, 629
 - proteins and, 282
 - for shortenings
 - frying, 403–404, 410–411, **413**, 421
 - household, 443
 - liquid, 375, **553**
 - liquid bread, **382**
 - sodium and, 282, 629
 - tallow and, 57
 - temperature and, 168
 - tocols and, 168, 282
- Tetracosahexaenoic fatty acid, **214**
- Tetracosanoic acid, 27
- Tetracosapentaenoic fatty acid, **214**
- TFA, 99
- Thailand, **3**
- Thermal-heating fluids (THFs), 159
- Thermal incineration, 163
- Thermophiles, 645
- THFs, 159
- Thin-layer chromatography (TLC), 216, 217
- “Three phasing,” 89
- Titanium dioxide, 646
- Titer test
 - AOCS on, 207
 - of canola oil, **37**
 - of coconut oil, **49**
 - of corn oil, **26**
 - of cottonseed oil, **21**, **207**, **303**
 - description of, 207
 - in hydrogenation, 119, 534
 - of lard, **53**, **207**
 - of menhaden oil, **62**
 - of milk, **59**
 - of NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - of olive oil, **42**
 - of palm kernel oil, **51**
 - of palm oil, **44**, **46**, **207**
 - of peanut oil, **24**, **207**
 - “quick,” 119, 207, 534
 - of safflower oil, **34**
 - of soybean oil, **17**, **122**, **207**, **303**
 - of sunflower oil, **29**
 - of tallow, **56**, **207**
- TLC, 216, 217
- Tobacco budworms, 22
- Tocols
 - analysis of, 216–217
 - in animal fats, **9**

- antioxidant activity of, 9, 167, 281, 282, 600
 - AOCS on, 217
 - ascorbic acid and, 167
 - in bleaching, 102
 - in canola oil, **9, 38**
 - chemical refining and, 10
 - Chinese green tea extract and, 627
 - citric acid and, 167
 - in coconut oil, **9, 49**
 - color of, 10, 572
 - in corn oil, **9, 26, 27–28**
 - in cottonseed oil, **9, 21**
 - deodorization and; *See under* Deodorization,
 - tocols and
 - description of, 9–10
 - fish oil and, 63, 627
 - flavor and, 9
 - fractionation and, 337
 - free radicals and, 9, 217
 - for fungal oil, 65, 338
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **32**
 - in high-stability oils, 490
 - interesterification and, 127, 279, 538
 - in lard, **9, 53**
 - in margarine, 455
 - olein and, 47
 - in olive oil, **9, 42, 42**
 - oxidation and, 9–10, 164, 279, 572, 592
 - oxidative stability and, 17, 167, 216–217, 279
 - in palm kernel oil, **9, 51**
 - in palm oil, **9, 44, 44, 46, 48**
 - in peanut oil, **9, 24**
 - peroxide and, 282
 - pressing temperature and, 77
 - rancidity and, 216
 - refining and, 10
 - in safflower oil, **9, 34, 37**
 - in shortenings, 403
 - sources of, 9, 10
 - in soybean oil, **9, 17, 17**
 - steaming and, 10
 - stearin and, 47
 - in sunflower oil, **9, 29**
 - TBHQ and, 168, 282
 - tocopherols; *See* Tocopherols
 - tocotrienols; *See* Tocotrienols
 - unsaturation and, 9–10
 - vitamin E and, 9, 10
- Tocopherols**
- analysis of, 216–217
 - in animal fats, **9**
 - antioxidant activity of, 9, 167, 281, 282, 600
 - AOCS on, 217
 - ascorbic acid and, 167
 - in bleaching, 102
 - in canola oil, **38**
 - in cereal oils, **9, 10**
 - Chinese green tea extract and, 627
 - citric acid and, 167
 - in coconut oil, **49**
 - color and, 572
 - in corn oil, **9, 26, 27–28**
 - in cottonseed oil, **9, 21**
 - fish oil and, 63, 627
 - fractionation and, 337
 - in frying shortening, 403
 - for fungal oil, 65
 - in fungal oil, 338
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **32**
 - in high-stability oils, 490
 - interesterification and, 127, 279, 538
 - in lard, **53**
 - in margarine, 455
 - in olive oil, 42, **42**
 - oxidation and, 164, 279, 572, 592
 - oxidative stability and, 17, 167
 - in palm kernel oil, **51**
 - in palm oil, 44, **44, 46, 48**
 - in peanut oil, **9, 24**
 - peroxide and, 282
 - pressing temperature and, 77
 - in safflower oil, **34**
 - sources of, 9
 - in soybean oil, **9, 17, 17**
 - in sunflower oil, **29**
 - TBHQ and, 168, 282
 - types of, 9
 - unsaturation and, 9–10
 - in vegetable oils, 9–10, **9**
 - vitamin E and, 10
- Tocotrienols**
- in animal fats, **9**
 - antioxidant activity of, 9, 167
 - in cereal oils, **9, 10**
 - in coconut oil, **49**
 - in palm kernel oil, **51**
 - in palm oil, 44, **44, 46**
 - in safflower oil, **34**
 - sources of, 10
 - types of, 9
 - in vegetable oils, 9–10, **9**
 - vitamin E and, 10
- Toppings**
- dry sugar-based, 416
 - glazes; *See* Glazes
 - icing; *See* Icing
 - whipped, nondairy, 429–431
- Total fatty acid (TFA), 99**

Trace metals; *See also specific metals*

- analysis for, 201
- bleaching and, 13, 83, 104, 144, 530, 542, 629
- in canola oil, 87
- chelating agents and, 13, 88, 596, 627
- classification of, 8
- color and, 160
- degumming and, 13, 83, 85, 87
- deodorization and, 155, 160
- description of, 13
- emulsifiers and, 585–586
- FFA and, 628
- in fish oil, 338
- flaking and, 618
- flavor and, 16, 160, 626
- frying and, 256, 400–401, 404, 636, 642
- hydrogenation and, 13, 527
- lard and, 160
- in margarine, 455
- in menhaden oil, 62
- odor and, 16, 160
- oxidation and, 146, 160, 164, 404, 627
- oxidative stability and, 13, 283
- phospholipids and, 527
- raw material analysis of, 527
- refining and, 13, 83, 527
- silica and, 96, 105
- in soybean oil, 16, 18, 87, 565
- stearin and, 47, 145
- in sunflower oil, 87
- in vinegar, 485

Trading rules, 526

Trans fatty acids

- AOCS on, 214
- in basestocks, 120–121, 122
- blending and, 335
- in butter, 274, 427
- in butterfat, 435
- in canola oil, 274, 308–310, 480, 484
- cholesterol and, 11, 145, 274, 439, 450, 532
- cis* conversion to, 367
- in CLA, 275
- in coconut oil, 386, 427, 435
- in corn oil, 480, 484
- in cottonseed oil, 145, 290, 303, 480, 484, 555
- creaming gas and, 172
- crystallization and, 459
- data on food labels, 298–299, 439, 450–451
- definition of, 274
- deodorization and, 155, 158, 161, 274, 546, 589–590, 596
- in diet, 7, 334, 450

Dietary Guidelines for Americans on, 300, 441

- enzymatic interesterification and, 131
 - FDA on, 274, 439
 - fractionation and, 336–337, 367
 - FT-NIR analysis for, 212, 214
 - GMOs and, 14–15, 337
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, 413
 - hydrogenation and, 111–116, 135, 145, 145, 274, 308, 532–533
 - interesterification and, 124, 131, 133, 293, 335–336, 367
 - iodine value and, 213, 274, 309
 - in lard, 367, 388
 - in margarine, 451, 460, 558
 - melting points of, 111, 266, 274
 - in milk, 274
 - in milk fat, 55, 58, 59
 - nickel and, 114–116
 - in NuSun sunflower oil, 31
 - in oleic oils, 36, 270
 - oxidation and, 276–277
 - oxidative stability and, 274, 459
 - in palm kernel oil, 427
 - phosphatides and, 533
 - polyunsaturated fatty acids and, 55, 533
 - positioning of, 55
 - reduction of, 334–337
 - refractive index and, 213
 - in salad oil, 484, 485
 - saturated fatty acids and, 367
 - in shortenings
 - all-purpose, 366–367, 366, 545
 - cake, 547, 551
 - cookie fillers, 386
 - frying, 274, 406, 408–412, 413
 - household, 442
 - icing, 547, 551
 - liquid, 435, 553
 - pie crust, 388
 - sources of, 55, 273
 - in soybean oil; *See under* Soybean oil, *trans* fatty acids in
 - sulfur and, 114, 578–579
 - in sunflower oil, 480, 484
 - in tallow, 55, 56–57, 145, 274, 367
 - temperature and, 533
 - winterization and, 135
- Triacetin, 150
- Trichloroethylene, 109
- Triglyceride replication method, 325, 328
- Triglycerides
 - alcoholysis of, 152
 - in canola oil, 38, 39

- in coconut oil, **49**
 - in corn oil, **27**
 - in cottonseed oil, **21, 22**
 - definition of, **1**
 - deodorization and, **161**
 - fractionation of, **135**
 - glycerin unit in, **7**
 - from glycerolysis, **147**
 - in high-oleic safflower oil, **36**
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **33**
 - hydrogenation and, **111**
 - in lard, **54, 268**
 - medium chain, **50, 143**
 - mixed, **7–8, 123, 215**
 - monoacid, **7**
 - in NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - in olive oil, **42, 42**
 - in palm oil, **45, 46, 47**
 - in peanut oil, **24, 25**
 - PGMEs and, **152**
 - phosphorus and, **115**
 - in safflower oil, **34**
 - in soybean oil, **18**
 - SSS; *See* Trisaturated triglycerides
 - SSU; *See* Disaturated triglycerides (SSU)
 - structure of, **7–8, 111, 126, 265**
 - in sunflower oil, **30**
 - supercooling properties of, **171–172**
 - SUS; *See* Disaturated triglycerides (SUS)
 - SUU; *See* Monosaturated triglycerides (SUU)
 - in tallow, **57**
 - USS, **123**
 - USU, **22**
 - UUS, **22, 294, 463**
 - UUU; *See* Triunsaturated triglycerides
- Trisaturated triglycerides (SSS)**
- in canola oil, **38**
 - in coconut oil, **49**
 - in corn oil, **27**
 - in cottonseed oil, **21**
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **33**
 - interesterification and; *See under*
 - Interesterification, trisaturates in
 - in lard, **54**
 - melting point of, **284, 291**
 - in NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - in palm oil, **45, 46, 366**
 - plasticity and, **291**
 - purpose of, **123**
 - removal of, **336**
 - SFI profile and, **291**
 - in soft-tub margarines, **462**
 - in soybean oil, **18**
 - in sunflower oil, **30**
 - in tallow, **57**
 - in vegetable oils, **126**
 - in winterization, **135**
- Triunsaturated triglycerides (UUU)**
- in canola oil, **38**
 - in coconut oil, **49**
 - in corn oil, **27**
 - in cottonseed oil, **21**
 - in high-oleic safflower oil, **36**
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **33**
 - in interesterification, **291, 294, 295, 463**
 - in lard, **54**
 - melting point of, **284**
 - in NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - in olive oil, **42**
 - in palm oil, **45, 46**
 - in peanut oil, **24**
 - plasticity and, **291**
 - in safflower oil, **34**
 - SFI profile and, **291**
 - in soybean oil, **18**
 - in sunflower oil, **30**
 - in tallow, **57**
 - in winterization, **135**
- Troubleshooting**
- analytical process for, **561–563, 562**
 - antioxidants, **598–600**
 - bacteria, **644–645**
 - baking shortening, **629–633**
 - blending, **588–589**
 - chemical refining, **571–574**
 - crude oil storage, **566–570**
 - definition of, **561**
 - degumming, **570–571**
 - deodorization, **589–598**
 - dewaxing, **584**
 - emulsifiers, **585–588**
 - flaking, **187**
 - formulations, **627–628**
 - frying shortening, **633–644**
 - handling, **600–621**
 - hydrogenation, **578–580**
 - interesterification, **580–581**
 - liquid shortening, **611–614**
 - off-flavor, **624–627**
 - packaging, **603–611**
 - postbleaching, **581–582**
 - prebleaching, **575–578**
 - quality control lab analyses, **622–624**
 - quality management, **649–656**
 - rendering, **566**
 - shipments, **600–602, 621–622**
 - shortening flakes, **614–621**
 - storage, **604–611, 621–622**

- vacuum drying, 575
 - vegetable oil extraction, 563–566
 - water washing, 574–575
 - winterization, 582–583
 - TrySyl, 96, 106
 - Tunisia, 3
 - Turbidimeter, 200
 - Turbolizer, 372
 - Turkey, 3
 - Turmeric, 483, 487
- U**
- Ultrashort-mix caustic refining, 92
 - Ultraviolet light, 164, 166
 - United Kingdom, 3, 110
 - United States (U.S.)
 - antimargarine laws in, 448, 449
 - on antioxidants, 167
 - cooking oil usage in, 477
 - corn oil usage in, 3, 5
 - cottonseed oil studies in, 22
 - fat and oil consumption in, 4–7, 5, 6, 475, 475
 - hydrogenation in, 110
 - margarine usage in, 451
 - peanut cultivation in, 23
 - salad oil usage in, 477
 - shortening usage in, 352
 - soybean oil usage in, 5, 5, 15
 - sunflower studies in, 32
 - vegetable oils from, 3
 - United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)
 - on antioxidants, 167, 216
 - on calories, 298
 - on glass vs. plastic bottles, 481
 - on margarine, 449, 453
 - NuSun sunflower oil and, 31
 - on nutritional labeling, 298
 - rejection of fats by, 566
 - soybean studies of, 19
 - on steaming, 82
 - Universal product codes (UPCs), 656
 - Unsaponifiable matter
 - in canola oil, 9, 37
 - carbohydrates; *See* Carbohydrates
 - in coconut oil, 9, 49
 - in corn oil, 9, 26, 27
 - in cottonseed oil, 9, 20, 21
 - factors affecting, 80
 - in high-oleic safflower oil, 36
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, 32
 - in lard, 9, 53
 - in menhaden oil, 61, 61
 - in milk, 58, 59
 - in NuSun sunflower oil, 31
 - in olive oil, 9, 10, 41, 43
 - in palm kernel oil, 9, 51
 - in palm oil, 9, 44, 45, 46, 47
 - in peanut oil, 9, 23, 24
 - pesticides; *See* Pesticides
 - phospholipids; *See* Phospholipids
 - pigments; *See* Pigments
 - proteins; *See* Proteins
 - resins, 8
 - in safflower oil, 9, 34
 - in soybean oil, 9, 13, 16–18, 17
 - squalene, 10, 43, 45
 - sterols; *See* Sterols
 - in sunflower oil, 9, 29, 29
 - in tallow, 9, 56
 - tocols; *See* Tocols
 - trace metals; *See* Trace metals
 - Unsaturated fatty acids
 - bleaching and, 103, 106–107
 - in canola oil, 478
 - chlorophyll and, 13, 144
 - cholesterol and, 11, 269
 - climate and, 42
 - in coconut oil, 50
 - constants for, 214
 - in corn oil, 27
 - in cottonseed oil, 22
 - data on food labels, 298–299, 439
 - in diet, 337, 476
 - discussion of, 269–275
 - expanders and, 76
 - in fish oil, 63
 - fruit maturity and, 42
 - hydrogenation and, 111, 301
 - interesterification and, 126
 - isomerization and, 273–274
 - in liquid oil, 7, 473
 - melting points of, 111, 269
 - in menhaden oil, 62, 63
 - in milk, 58
 - monounsaturated; *See* Monounsaturated fatty acids
 - in olive oil, 42
 - omega designation, 266, 271
 - oxidation and, 164, 276–277
 - oxidative stability and, 306, 627
 - in palm kernel oil, 50, 52
 - in palm oil, 45, 48
 - in peanut oil, 25
 - polymerization of, 406

polyunsaturated; *See* Polyunsaturated fatty acids
 positioning of, 8, 111, 126, 269, 279
 tocopherols and, 9
 Unsaturated triglycerides, 22, 123
 UPCs, 656
 USDA; *See* United States Department of Agriculture
 USU, 22
 UUU; *See* Triunsaturated triglycerides

V

Vaccenic fatty acid, 55, **56**, **266**, 273
 Vacuum bleaching
 vs. atmospheric bleaching, 102, 106, 145, 595
 chemical refining and, 572
 color in, 577
 description of, 101–103
 flow chart for, **102**
 hydrolysis and, 102
 in postbleaching, 145, 582
 temperature and, 106
 Vacuum drying, 575
 Vacuum oven moisture analysis, 199
 Value-added processing, 73–74, 124, 143
 Vanadium, 160
 Vegetable oils; *See also specific types of*
 characteristics of, 7–8, 265
 consumption of, 4–7, **5**, **6**
 creaming gas for, 444
 deodorization of, 155
 extraction processes, 74
 factors affecting, 8
 heavy duty, 410–411
 invention of, 348
 sources of, 2, **3**
 structure of, 7–8, 126, 265
 trading rules on, 526–527
 troubleshooting extraction, 563–566
 yield, 2–3, **3**
 Very low-density lipoproteins (VLDL), 11
 Vietnam, **3**
 Vinegar, 392, 482–483, 485, 487, 489
 Virgin olive oil, 40–41
 Visible sources, 6
 Vitamin A
 beta-carotenoids and, 12
 fortification with, 339
 in margarine, 339, 449, 453, 455–456, 557,
 558

oxidation and, 164
 palm oil and, 48
 squalene and, 10
 Vitamin D, 455
 Vitamin E
 antioxidant activity of, 10, 167
 in diet, 273
 Dietary Guidelines for Americans on, 300
 in margarine, 455
 oxidation and, 10, 164
 in palm oil, 45, 48
 tocols and, 9, 10
 VLDL, 11
 Votator, 350

W

Wastewater
 acidulation of soapstock and, 99
 from chemical refining, 95, 97
 degumming and, 83
 from deodorization, 162–163
 from olive paste, 78
 phosphoric acid and, 100
 from polymerization, 151
 silica and, 97
 soapstock and, 100
 Water activity, 280, 376
 Water degumming
 of canola oil, 37
 description of, 84–85
 dewaxing and, 139
 expanders and, 76
 lecithin processing and, 9, **84**, 85, 100
 phosphatides and, 8–9, 83–85
 process flow chart for, **84**
 purpose of, 84
 water level for, 570
 Water/lye extraction, 110
 Water washing
 in batch refining, 96
 bleaching and, 91
 calcium and, 91, 574
 in chemical refining, 91, **93**
 of filter cakes, 109
 hydrogenation and, 91
 after interesterification, 125, 126, 129
 of lard, 55
 magnesium and, 574
 miscella refining and, 94
 oil temperature and, 575

- performance assessment, 528
 - on process flow chart, **75**, **93**
 - for proteins, 55
 - in short-mix method, **92**, **93**
 - silica and, 91, 97, 105
 - soap and, 91, 92, 96, 97, 574
 - of tallow, 55–56
 - troubleshooting, 574–575
 - wastewater disposal after, 97
 - water amount for, 574–575
 - water temperature for, 91, 575
 - Waxes**
 - bleaching and, 530
 - in canola oil, **38**, 39, 140, 474, 540, 584
 - chill test for, 208
 - in corn oil, **26**, 27, 140, 474, 540
 - definition of, 139, 540
 - degumming and, 83
 - in high-oleic safflower oil, **36**
 - in high-oleic sunflower oil, **32**
 - on hulls, 39, 76, 139
 - mayonnaise and, 30
 - in NuSun sunflower oil, **31**
 - in olive oil, **42**
 - removal of; *See* Dewaxing
 - in safflower oil, **34**, 140, 474
 - in sunflower oil, **29**, 30, 140, 474, 540, 584
 - turbidity and, 30
 - winterization and, 474
 - Weep test, 250
 - Weight control, 518, 603, 646, 648
 - Wesson, David, 153
 - Wesson color method, 225–226
 - Wesson deodorization system, 153, 159, 348
 - Wet-method batch refining, 95, 96
 - Wet rendering, 61, 79
 - Wet scrubbers, 163
 - Whale oil, 348, 349
 - Whey, 425, 426, 434, 453, 467, 557, 645
 - Whipped toppings, nondairy, 429–431, **431**
 - Whipped-tub margarine, 172, 181, 450, 469
 - White layer cake tests, 232, 245–248
 - Wiley melting point, 203
 - Winterization**
 - applications for, 138
 - of basestocks, 120
 - bleaching and, 133, 136
 - of canola oil, 39, 584
 - classical process for, 133–134, **137**, 474
 - cold test for, 133, 137–138, 540
 - control of, 137–138, 540
 - copper chromite and, 115
 - of cottonseed oil; *See under* Cottonseed oil, winterization of
 - crystallization in, 133–139
 - definition of, 133, 540
 - factors affecting, 134–136
 - filtration in, 134, 583
 - for high-stability oils, 490
 - hydrogenation and, 135
 - of menhaden oil, 61, 63
 - of peanut oil, 23
 - phosphatides and, 583
 - purpose of, 141
 - soap and, 583
 - solvent, 136–137
 - of soybean oil, 16, 17, 115, 138
 - of sunflower oil, 30
 - troubleshooting, 582–583
 - waxes and, 474
- X**
- Xanthan gum, 458
 - Xanthophylls, 12
 - Xylene, 125
- Y**
- Yeast, 64, 337, 455, **558**, 645
 - Yeast-raised dough
 - bread; *See* Bread
 - Danish; *See* Danish pastry
 - dimethylpolysiloxane and, 403
 - emulsifiers for
 - antistaling, 177, 369
 - conditioning, 318, 369, **380**
 - consistency, 150
 - donuts, 419
 - FDA on, 380
 - plasticity, **308**
 - shelf-life extension, 146, 314
 - GMOs and, 337
 - omega-3 fortification for, 338
 - oxidative stability of, 338
 - prepared mixes for, 318
 - raised donuts, 418, 419
 - retarders for, 389
 - shortenings for
 - all-purpose, 369, 377
 - bakery frying, 416–420
 - consistency, 356

lard in, 54
liquid, 357, 363
shelf-life extension, 350, 356
sweet, 383
Yugoslavia, 3

Z

Zea mays; *See* Corn
Zebra fish, 15
Zinc, 160